

The 1980 Population and Housing Census of Thailand - IPUMS Subset

National Statistical Office, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

THA_1980_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

The 1980 Population and Housing Census of Thailand - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Thailand 1980 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Thailand	THA

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Buildings or construction structures, boats, rafts, and cars used as a living place.
- Households: A household refers to one person or many persons living in the same house. They seek for, consume, and utilize all facilities together for a living, regardless of whether they are relatives or not.
- Group quarters: Households which compose of several people living together because of certain rules or regulations indicating that they must live together, or needed to stay together for their own benefit. There are two kinds: instituted households [institutions] and special households.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Thailand 1980

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Province

UNIVERSE

All Thai nationals residing in Thailand on the census date; foreign civilians who normally reside in Thailand or who temporarily reside in Thailand 3 months or more before the census date; any individual who has normally resided in Thailand but was away for military training, sailing, or temporarily travelling abroad; and Thai civil/military/diplomatic officers and their families who normally have their offices in foreign countries.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Statistical Office	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Statistical Office

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 388141.

SAMPLE DESIGN: The sample was obtained by drawing a stratified sample of "Long Form" questionnaires. The strata were Bangkok and the four regions (Central, North, Northeastern, South) of Thailand, cross-classified by municipal and nonmunicipal areas.

WEIGHTING

Calculated by the NSO based on stratified sample design.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1980-04	1980-04

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1980-04-01	1980-04-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure*, CENSUS DAY: April 1, 1980

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

The population was enumerated with Form 2. There were two types of Form 2: (i) A Short Form which was used to collect information on 11 population characteristics for every household, and (ii) a Long Form with 26 population questions and 18 housing questions. Part 1 of the Long Form identifies the household; Part 2 collects information on the individuals; and Part 3 contains housing questions which were asked of private households only. For Bangkok and all non-municipal areas, the enumeration was carried out in two stages. In stage one, private households were enumerated using the Short Form, while collective households were enumerated using the Long Form (but were not asked questions on housing characteristics). In stage two, a 20% of private households were selected for another enumeration with the Long Form. For all other municipal areas, all persons and households were enumerated using the Long Form, but collective households were not asked detailed housing questions.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Statistical Office

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Thailand, National Statistical Office. The 1980 Population and Housing Census of Thailand

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Statistical Office

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1980, National Statistical Office and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_THA_1980_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were

not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	76	
THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	388141	

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 76

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_TH	GEO1_TH	Thailand, Province 1970 - 2000 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_TH1980	GEO1_TH1980	Thailand, Province 1980 [Level 1, GIS]	
REGNTH	REGNTH	Thailand, Region	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LANDOWN	LANDOWN	Land ownership	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
TH1980A_DWNUM	TH1980A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
TH1980A_PERN	TH1980A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
TH1980A_FBIG	TH1980A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
TH1980A_FBIG_NH	TH1980A_FBIG_NH	Number of persons in large household before it was split	
TH1980A_SAMPID	TH1980A_SAMPID	Sample Identification	
TH1980A_DONATED	TH1980A_DONATED	Donated dwelling	
TH1980A_D_NUM	TH1980A_D_NUM	Donation strata: Strata number	
TH1980A_REGION	TH1980A_REGION	Region	a. Address __ Province __ District __ Sub district
TH1980A_SANDIST	TH1980A_SANDIST	Sanitary district	e. This house is in [] 1 Municipal Area Name of M.A. ____ [] 2 Sanitary District Name of S.D. ____ [] 3 Outside M.A. or S.D.
TH1980A_HHTYPE	TH1980A_HHTYPE	Type of household	g. Type of household [] 1 Private household Institution household [] 2 Temple [] 3 Jail [] 4 Welfare Lodging [] 5 Hospital [] 6 Boarding School/dormitory [] 7 Military Other collective household [] 8 Hotel [] 9 Boarding house and others
TH1980A_NUMPER	TH1980A_NUMPER	Number of persons in household	h. Number of persons in a household Total persons __ Male persons __ Female persons __
TH1980A_LQTYPE	TH1980A_LQTYPE	Type of living quarter	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] Number H1 and H2 by observation of house H1. Type of structure [] 1 Detached [] 2 Duplex [] 3 Row house [] 4 Apartment [] 5 Room [] 6 Mobile [] 7 Other (specify) ____
TH1980A_WALLS	TH1980A_WALLS	Wall construction materials	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] Number H1 and H2 by observation of house H2. Type of construction materials [] 1 Cement or brick [] 2 Wood, cement or brick (mixed) [] 3 Wood [] 4 Local materials [] 5 Reused materials

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_COMMUSE	TH1980A_COMMUSE	Living quarter also for commercial use	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H3. Is this house also used for commercial purposes? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
TH1980A_TENURE	TH1980A_TENURE	Tenure of living quarter, excluding land	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H4. Tenure of household living quarter (excluding land) [] 1 Owner [] 2 Buy on installment [] 3 Rent [] 4 Rent free for service [] 5 Rent free others
TH1980A_ADVPMT	TH1980A_ADVPMT	Payment of rent in advance	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H4. Tenure of household living quarter (excluding land) [] 1 Owner [] 2 Buy on installment [] 3 Rent [] 4 Rent free for service [] 5 Rent free others H5. (If rent in No. H4) Advanced payment [Question H5 was asked of those who rent, per question H4.] [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
TH1980A_RENT	TH1980A_RENT	Rent per month	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H4. Tenure of household living quarter (excluding land) [] 1 Owner [] 2 Buy on installment [] 3 Rent [] 4 Rent free for service [] 5 Rent free others H5. (If rent in No. H4) Advanced payment [Question H5 was asked of those who rent, per question H4.] [] 1 Yes [] 2 No H6. Rent per month (Baht) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_OWNERDW	TH1980A_OWNERDW	Dwelling owner	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]</p> <p>H4. Tenure of household living quarter (excluding land) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Buy on installment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rent <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Rent free for service <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rent free others</p> <p>H7. If rent or rent free in No. H4, who is owner of house? [Question H7 was asked of those who rent or rent free in H4.]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Government, government enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (specify) ____
TH1980A_OWNLND1	TH1980A_OWNLND1	Land ownership	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]</p> <p>H4. Tenure of household living quarter (excluding land) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Buy on installment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rent <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Rent free for service <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rent free others</p> <p>H8. Ownership of land If owner or buy on installment in H4</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner of land <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Buy on installment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rent <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Rent free <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other (specify) ____
TH1980A_OWNLND2	TH1980A_OWNLND2	Owner of land	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]</p> <p>H4. Tenure of household living quarter (excluding land) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Buy on installment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rent <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Rent free for service <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rent free others</p> <p>H9. Owner of land</p> <p>If rent or rent free in No. H8</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Government, government enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Government property <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (specify) ____
TH1980A_BEDROOM	TH1980A_BEDROOM	Number of bedrooms	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]</p> <p>H10. Number of rooms used for sleeping <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Bedrooms __ <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other rooms used for sleeping __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_ROOM	TH1980A_ROOM	Number of other rooms used for sleeping	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H10. Number of rooms used for sleeping [] 1 Bedrooms __ [] 2 Other rooms used for sleeping __
TH1980A_WATTYP	TH1980A_WATTYP	Source of drinking water	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H11. Drinking water [] 1 Piped water, inside [] 2 Piped water, outside [] 3 Public well [] 4 Private well [] 5 Rain water [] 6 River, canal, stream, waterfall [] 7 Other (specify) ____
TH1980A_WATSUP	TH1980A_WATSUP	Type of water supply	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H12. Water supply system [] 1 Piped water, inside [] 2 Piped water, outside [] 3 Public well [] 4 Private well [] 5 Rain water [] 6 River, canal, stream, waterfall [] 7 Other (specify) ____
TH1980A_BATHROOM	TH1980A_BATHROOM	Type of bathroom	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H13. Bathroom [] 1 Exclusive bathroom [] 2 Shared bathroom [] 3 Terrace, veranda [] 4 Well, river, canal [] 5 Other (specify) ____
TH1980A_LIGHT	TH1980A_LIGHT	Type of lighting	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H14. Lighting [] 1 Electricity [] 2 Pressure lamp [] 3 Oil lamp [] 4 Other (specify) ____
TH1980A_TOILET	TH1980A_TOILET	Type of toilet	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H15. Toilet Facilities [] 1 Flush toilet, exclusive [] 2 Flush toilet, shared [] 3 Moulded bucket latrine, exclusive [] 4 Moulded bucket latrine, shared [] 5 Pit [] 6 Other or none
TH1980A_KITCHEN	TH1980A_KITCHEN	Type of kitchen	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H16. Place for cooking [] 1 Kitchen, exclusive [] 2 Kitchen, shared [] 3 Terrace, veranda [] 4 Other (specify) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_COOKFUEL	TH1980A_COOKFUEL	Type of cooking fuel	Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H17. Cooking Fuel Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 1 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2nd Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 1 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2nd Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 1 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2nd Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2nd Others or kerosene None

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_RADIO	TH1980A_RADIO	Radio	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H18. Household Appliance</p> <p>Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Electric Fan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Air-conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Water pump for agriculture use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_TV	TH1980A_TV	Television	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H18. Household Appliance</p> <p>Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Electric Fan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Air-conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Water pump for agriculture use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_PHONE	TH1980A_PHONE	Telephone	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H18. Household Appliance</p> <p>Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Electric Fan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Air-conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Water pump for agriculture use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_REFRIG	TH1980A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H18. Household Appliance</p> <p>Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Electric Fan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Air-conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Water pump for agriculture use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_FAN	TH1980A_FAN	Electric fan	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H18. Household Appliance</p> <p>Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Electric Fan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Air-conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Water pump for agriculture use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_AIRCON	TH1980A_AIRCON	Air conditioner	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H18. Household Appliance</p> <p>Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Electric Fan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Air-conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Water pump for agriculture use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_BICYCLE	TH1980A_BICYCLE	Bicycle	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H18. Household Appliance</p> <p>Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Electric Fan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Air-conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Water pump for agriculture use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_MOTOBIKE	TH1980A_MOTOBIKE	Motorcycle	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H18. Household Appliance</p> <p>Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Electric Fan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Air-conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Water pump for agriculture use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_CAR	TH1980A_CAR	Car	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H18. Household Appliance</p> <p>Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Electric Fan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Air-conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Water pump for agriculture use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_MOTOBOAT	TH1980A_MOTOBOAT	Engine operated boats	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H18. Household Appliance</p> <p>Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Electric Fan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Air-conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Water pump for agriculture use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_WTRPUMP	TH1980A_WTRPUMP	Water pumps	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H18. Household Appliance</p> <p>Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Electric Fan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Air-conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Water pump for agriculture use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_TRACTOR	TH1980A_TRACTOR	Tractor	<p>Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household) [Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.] H18. Household Appliance</p> <p>Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Electric Fan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Air-conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Bicycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorcar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Motorboat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Water pump for agriculture use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_HHWT	TH1980A_HHWT	Household weight	

total: 84

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 388141

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
HOMECHILD	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BPLTH	BPLTH	Province of birth, Thailand	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCTH	EDUCTH	Educational attainment, Thailand	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	
MIG1_P_TH	MIG1_P_TH	Province of previous residence, Thailand; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
TH1980A_PERNUM	TH1980A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
TH1980A_PERNUMO	TH1980A_PERNUMO	Line number of person	For Every Person [Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.] L1. Line number _ _ _ _
TH1980A_RELATE	TH1980A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	For Every Person [Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.] L3. Relationship to head of household [] 1 Head [] 2 Spouse [] 3 Unmarried children [] 4 Grand children [] 5 Parents [] 6 Other relatives [] 7 Non-relatives

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_BIRTHMO	TH1980A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	For Every Person [Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.] L4. Month and year of birth Month ____ Year ____
TH1980A_BIRTHYR	TH1980A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	For Every Person [Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.] L4. Month and year of birth Month ____ Year ____
TH1980A_AGER	TH1980A_AGER	Age reported	For Every Person [Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.] L5. Age at last birthday __ For infants less than 1 year of age, record "00"
TH1980A_RESSTAT	TH1980A_RESSTAT	Residence status	For Every Person [Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.] L6. Residence status [] 1 Permanent resident [] 2 Temporarily away from home [] 3 Temporarily abroad
TH1980A_SEX	TH1980A_SEX	Sex	For Every Person [Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.] L7. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
TH1980A_GRADE	TH1980A_GRADE	Highest grade completed	L8. Highest grade of school completed (as of January 1980) ____ For persons 5 years and older.
TH1980A_MARST	TH1980A_MARST	Marital status	For Persons born before and in 1968 [Questions L9-12 were asked of persons 12 and older.] L9. Marital status [] 1 Never married [] 2 Widowed [] 3 Divorced [] 4 Separated [] 5 Priest
TH1980A_OCC	TH1980A_OCC	Occupation last year	For Persons born before and in 1968 [Questions L9-12 were asked of persons 12 and older.] L10. Occupation last year (April 1979 to March 1980): What were you doing most of the time last year? ____ Record kind of work. If did not work, record "did not work"

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_IND	TH1980A_IND	Principal industry last year	For Persons born before and in 1968 [Questions L9-12 were asked of persons 12 and older.] L10. Occupation last year (April 1979 to March 1980): What were you doing most of the time last year? ____ Record kind of work. If did not work, record "did not work" If working in L10 [Questions L11-12 were asked of persons who are working, per question L10.] L11. Industry last year (April 1979 to March 1980) ____ Example: Education Section, Farming, Aerated Water Factory, Government school
TH1980A_WORK	TH1980A_WORK	Work status	For Persons born before and in 1968 [Questions L9-12 were asked of persons 12 and older.] L10. Occupation last year (April 1979 to March 1980): What were you doing most of the time last year? ____ Record kind of work. If did not work, record "did not work" If working in L10 [Questions L11-12 were asked of persons who are working, per question L10.] L12. Work status [] 1 Employer [] 2 Self-employed [] 3 Government employee [] 4 Government enterprise employee [] 5 Private employee [] 6 Unpaid household worker
TH1980A_LANG	TH1980A_LANG	Language spoken in household	L0. Language usually spoken in this household __
TH1980A_MOMLOC	TH1980A_MOMLOC	Line number of mother	For Every Person [Questions L13-L15 were asked of every person.] L13. Is [respondent's] mother living in this household? __ Line number of mother (For private households only). If yes, enter line number of mother. If not, record "95".
TH1980A_RELIG	TH1980A_RELIG	Religion	For Every Person [Questions L13-L15 were asked of every person.] L14. What is [respondent's] religion? ____
TH1980A_BPL	TH1980A_BPL	Province or country of birth	For Every Person [Questions L13-L15 were asked of every person.] L15. Place of birth (Enter Changwat or country if born in other country) ____
TH1980A_GRADEATT	TH1980A_GRADEATT	School grade attended	For person 5 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1974 (tiger year) [Questions L16-L20 were asked of persons age 5 and over.] L16. Grade of school attended (as of January 1, 1980 for those 5-30 years old) __

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_LIT	TH1980A_LIT	Literacy	For person 5 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1974 (tiger year) [Questions L16-L20 were asked of persons age 5 and over.] L17. Can read and write in any language? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
TH1980A_DURRES	TH1980A_DURRES	Length of residence	For person 5 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1974 (tiger year) [Questions L16-L20 were asked of persons age 5 and over.] L18. How long has [respondent] been living in this village or municipality consecutively? ____
TH1980A_PREVPROV	TH1980A_PREVPROV	Previous province or country of residence	For person 5 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1974 (tiger year) [Questions L16-L20 were asked of persons age 5 and over.] If less than 5 years in L18 [Questions L19-L21 were asked of person who had been living in the present village or municipality for less than 5 years, per question L18.] L19. Previous province of residence ____ Enter province. If moved within the same province, enter district
TH1980A_PREVURB	TH1980A_PREVURB	Place of previous residence: rural/urban	For person 5 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1974 (tiger year) [Questions L16-L20 were asked of persons age 5 and over.] If less than 5 years in L18 [Questions L19-L21 were asked of person who had been living in the present village or municipality for less than 5 years, per question L18.] L20. For those who moved within Thailand from village or municipality [] 1 Village [] 2 Municipality
TH1980A_MIGRSN	TH1980A_MIGRSN	Reason for moving	For person 5 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1974 (tiger year) [Questions L16-L20 were asked of persons age 5 and over.] If less than 5 years in L18 [Questions L19-L21 were asked of person who had been living in the present village or municipality for less than 5 years, per question L18.] L21. Reason for moving [] 1 To study [] 2 Move with spouse [] 3 Moved with head of household [] 4 Looking for job [] 5 Job transfer [] 6 Return home [] 7 Marriage [] 8 Enter priesthood etc.

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_MARAGE	TH1980A_MARAGE	Age at first marriage	For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968. For ever-married women. [Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.] L22. Age at first marriage __
TH1980A_CHHOME	TH1980A_CHHOME	Number of children ever born living at home	For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968. For ever-married women. [Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.] L23. Number of children who have ever been born living in this household __
TH1980A_CHAWAY	TH1980A_CHAWAY	Number of children ever born living elsewhere	For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968. For ever-married women. [Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.] L24. Number of children who have ever been born living elsewhere __
TH1980A_CHDEAD	TH1980A_CHDEAD	Number of children ever born that died	For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968. For ever-married women. [Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.] L25. Number of children who had been born who have died __
TH1980A_FAMPL	TH1980A_FAMPL	Family planning	For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968. For ever-married women. [Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.] L26. Do you or your husband practice contraception? For currently married women in L9 and 50 years or age and lower. [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_FAMPLTP	TH1980A_FAMPLTP	Type of family planning	<p>For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968. For ever-married women. [Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.] L26. Do you or your husband practice contraception? For currently married women in L9 and 50 years or age and lower.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>L27. If yes in L26, what method is used? [Question L27 was only asked to currently married women per L9 who are age 50 and lower and who practices or whose husband practices contraception, per L26.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Oral pills <input type="checkbox"/> 2 IUD <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Injection <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Female sterilization <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Male sterilization <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other methods used</p>
TH1980A_OCCWK	TH1980A_OCCWK	Principal occupation last week	<p>For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968. For ever-married women. [Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.] L28. What job was [respondent] working in during last week?</p> <p>Specify kind of work i.e. typist, school teacher, accountant, farmer, etc.</p> <p>Occupation last week (25-31 March 1980) ____</p>
TH1980A_WRKREASN	TH1980A_WRKREASN	Reason for not working	<p>For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968. For ever-married women. [Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.] L28. What job was [respondent] working in during last week?</p> <p>Specify kind of work i.e. typist, school teacher, accountant, farmer, etc.</p> <p>Occupation last week (25-31 March 1980) ____</p> <p>L29. Reason for not working ____</p> <p>If 'not work' in column 28.</p> <p>Example: looking for work, student, aged/disability, waiting for farm season, homemaker, retired official, etc.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TH1980A_AGE	TH1980A_AGE	Age recoded	
TH1980A_CHBORN	TH1980A_CHBORN	Children ever born	For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968. For ever-married women. [Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.] L23. Number of children who have ever been born living in this household __ L24. Number of children who have ever been born living elsewhere __
TH1980A_CHSURV	TH1980A_CHSURV	Children still living	For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968. For ever-married women. [Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.] L23. Number of children who have ever been born living in this household __ L24. Number of children who have ever been born living elsewhere __
TH1980A_DURMAR	TH1980A_DURMAR	Duration of marriage	
TH1980A_PERWT	TH1980A_PERWT	Person weight	

total: 92

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

QTYPE: Group quarters type**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_TH: Thailand, Province 1970 - 2000 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
764010	Bangkok
764011	Samut Prakan
764012	Nonthaburi
764013	Pathum Thani
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
764015	Ang Thong
764016	Lop Buri
764017	Sing Buri
764018	Chai Nat

764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri
764020	Chon Buri
764021	Rayong
764022	Chanthaburi
764023	Trat
764024	Chachoengsao
764026	Nakhon Nayok
764027	Saraburi
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima
764031	Buri Ram
764032	Surin
764033	Si Sa Ket
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen
764036	Chaiyaphum
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani
764040	Khon Kaen
764042	Loei
764043	Nong Khai
764044	Maha Sarakham
764045	Roi Et
764046	Kalasin
764047	Sakon Nakhon
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan
764050	Chiang Mai
764051	Lamphun
764052	Lampang
764053	Uttaradit
764054	Phrae
764055	Nan
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai
764058	Mae Hong Son
764060	Nakhon Sawan
764061	Uthai Thani
764062	Kamphaeng Phet
764063	Tak
764064	Sukhothai
764065	Phitsanulok
764066	Phichit
764067	Phetchabun

764070	Ratchaburi
764071	Kanchanaburi
764072	Suphanburi
764073	Nakhon Pathom
764074	Samut Sakhon
764075	Samut Songkhram
764076	Phetchaburi
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat
764082	Phangnga
764083	Phuket
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani
764086	Ranong, Chumphon
764090	Songkhla
764091	Satun
764092	Trang
764093	Phatthalung
764094	Pattani
764095	Yala
764096	Narathiwat

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_TH identifies the household's province within Thailand in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_TH is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_TH can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary Files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Thailand can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_TH1980: Thailand, Province 1980 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Krabi
002	Kanchanaburi
003	Kalasin
004	Kamphaeng Phet
005	Khon Kaen
006	Chantha Buri
007	Chchoengsao
008	Chon Buri
009	Chainat
010	Chaiyaphum
011	Chumphon
012	Chiang Rai
013	Chiang Mai
014	Trang
015	Trat
016	Tak
017	Nakhon Nayok
018	Nakhon Pathom
019	Nakhon Phanom
020	Nakhon Ratchasim
021	Nakhon Thammarat
022	Nakhon Sawan
023	Nonthaburi
024	Narathiwat
025	Nan
026	Buri Ram
027	Pathum Thani
028	Khan
029	Prachin Buri
030	Pattani
031	Ayutthaya
032	Phayao

033	Phangnga
034	Phatthalung
035	Phichit
036	Phitsanulok
037	Petchaburi
038	Petchabun
039	Phrae
040	Phuket
041	Maha Sarakam
042	Mae Hong Son
043	Yasothon
044	Yala
045	Roi Et
046	Ranong
047	Rayong
048	Ratchaburi
049	Lop Buri
050	Lampang
051	Lam Phun
052	Loei
053	Si Sa Ket
054	Sakon Nakhon
055	Songkhla
056	Satun
057	Samut Prakan
058	Samut Songkhram
059	Samut Sakhon
060	Saraburi
061	Sing Buri
062	Sukhothai
063	Suphan Buri
064	Surat Thani
065	Surin
066	Nong Kai
067	Ang Thong
068	Udon Thani
069	Uttaradit
070	Uthai Thani
071	Ubon Ratchathani

072

Phra Nakorn

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_TH1980 identifies the household's province within Thailand in 1980. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_TH1980 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Thailand can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major

administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe

51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REGNTH: Thailand, Region

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bangkok
2	Central region (exclude Bangkok)
3	Northern region
4	Northeastern region
5	Southern region

description

DEFINITION

REGNTH indicates the region in Thailand in which the household was enumerated. It is the largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Thailand samples. REGNTH is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Thailand can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AIRCON: Air conditioning**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms

24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other

71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LANDOWN: Land ownership

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Land owned by a resident
11	Owned, fully paid for
12	Owned, still paying
13	Freehold tenure
14	Customary land
20	Land not owned
21	Rented
22	Ceded
23	Mailo land tenure

24	Free, occupied with consent
25	Free, occupied without consent
26	Free, consent not specified
27	Communal
28	Right to build
29	Right to use
30	Other, not specified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the land on which the dwelling was located was owned, either in full or in part, by one of the dwelling's residents.

Conceivably, a resident might own land but not the dwelling on which it resides. Such a case would be classified as NIU (not in universe): only dwellings indicating that a resident owned the dwelling were asked about land ownership.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house

192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REFRIG: Refrigerator**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TV: Television set**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions

23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water

11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in householdData file: **THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in householdData file: **THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

RADIO: Radio in household**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm

407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay

536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father

2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_DONATED: Donated dwelling

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Donated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies a donated dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

TH1980A_D_NUM: Donation strata: Strata number**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the strata number for the donation strata.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE
Thailand 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_FBIG_NH: Number of persons in large household before it was split

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not split
31	31
32	32
33	33
35	35
36	36
38	38
40	40
42	42
43	43
47	47
48	48
51	51
72	72
74	74
86	86
93	93

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a large household before it was split.

UNIVERSE
Thailand 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_REGION: Region

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

a. Address

__ Province

__ District

__ Sub district

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bangkok Metropolis
2	Central
4	Northeastern
5	South
3	North

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region where the household is located.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_SAMPID: Sample Identification

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Long Form Code
2	Housing
3	Group quarter: created during reformatting
4	Individual HH: created during reformatting

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sample identification.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_ADVPMT: Payment of rent in advance**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H4. Tenure of household living quarter (excluding land)
1 Owner
2 Buy on installment
3 Rent
4 Rent free for service
5 Rent free others

H5. (If rent in No. H4) Advanced payment
[Question H5 was asked of those who rent, per question H4.]
1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 Questions on Housing
(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording
1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.
H 4. Possession of living place of the household (excluding land)

Ask "What is the possession status of the person in this household?", then circle a code corresponding to the answer only.

1. Owner
2. Hire purchaser
3. Rent
4. Live without paying rent as it is part of salary/wages
5. Owner allows to stay without paying rent
H 5. Bond money

Ask only the households circled code "3" that is "Rent" in (H 4)

Ask "Do you pay bond money in renting this living place?", then circle a code corresponding to the answer only.
1. Yes, I do
2. No, I don't

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the payment of the rent is in advance, if rent is paid for the living quarter.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households paying cash rent for living quarter [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_COMMUSE: Living quarter also for commercial use

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)</p>
 <p>[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]</p>
 <p><sva a="all" v="TH80A042">H3. Is this house also used for commercial purposes?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.31 Living Place Using as Business Office:</p>
 <p>A living place of a household which is used not only as a living place, but also as a business office for commerce, industry, or services e.g., newspaper shop, hairdresser shop, tailor shop, bicycle garage, restaurant, mechanic garage, etc.</p>
 <p>Section 3 Questions on Housing
(Ask only private household)</p>
 <p>Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.</p>
 <p>Guideline for questioning and recording<div class="i1">1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the

main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house. 4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly. 5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

Circle one code corresponding to the answer only:

1. Use as business office 2. Do not use as business office

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the living quarter is also used for commercial use.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_HHTYPE: Type of household

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

g. Type of household

1 Private household
 2 Temple
 3 Jail
 4 Welfare Lodging
 5 Hospital
 6 Boarding School/dormitory
 7 Military
 Other collective household
 8 Hotel
 9 Boarding house and others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private households
2	Temple (Wat)
3	Jail
4	Welfare lodging
5	Hospital
6	Dormitory
7	Military
8	Hotel

9	Rooming house and others
---	--------------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.12 Household:

Household refers to one person or many persons living in the same house. They seek for, consume, and utilize all facilities together for a living, regardless of whether they are relatives or not.

p. 19

(One house may compose of one or more than one households, and members of a household may reside in more than one house or more than one room, but they must be located in the same area or next door).

There are two types of households, the private household and the collective household.

3.12.1 Private Household:

"Private household" refers to the household which consisted of individuals living together. They may be, or may not be, relatives, but voluntarily live together.

Private household is divided into two types:

a) Individual household refers to a household which comprises an individual. S/he may be owner, tenure, resident, or house sitter, who is not a member of any household in the same house, or an individual living alone in a house. Example of the single household:
 1. Mr.A rents a room of one family to live independently.
 2. Mr.B lives alone in a house.
 b) Family household refers to a household which consists of 2 or more persons living together in the same house, or part of the house. They seek for, consume, and utilize all facilities together for a living, regardless of whether they are relatives or not.
 A relative family household may have any number of members. For example:
 1) A household comprises a father, a mother, a child or children and servant(s).
 2) A household comprises brothers and sisters, and elder brothers/sisters who take care, support and provide education for his/her younger brothers/sisters.
 A non-relative family household must not have more than five members. For example: Mr.Dang lives with 4 friends. They are not relatives, but rent a house and share for living expenses and the rent.

3.12.2 Collective Household:

A household which composed of several people living together because of having certain rules or regulations which indicated that those people must live together, or needed to stay together for their own benefit.

There are two kinds of the collective household.

a) Instituted household: A household which comprises several people living together under certain rules and regulations which indicated that they must be living together, for example:
 p. 20
 1) The monks, novices, nuns, and adherents who live together in a monastery or temple.
 2) Patients who stay in a hospital for over three-month period.
 3) Boarding pupils and also teachers who are staying in the boarding school, medical student dormitory, nursing student dormitory.
 4) Those who seek relieve or help assistance in the relieve institute or center and also include the care taker at such institute who is not staying at the separate housing.
 5) Prisoners at the prison or jail.
 6) Soldier or policeman who stay in the camp or barracks including cadet and police cadet.
 b) Special household : The special household is the household at which people live together in the same place for their own benefit such as:
 1) People who regularly or temporarily rent and stay in a room in a hotel for more than 3 months.
 2) People rent and stay in a dormitory.
 3) Laborers of at least 6 people or more who are permanently stay in their working place or factory where their working place or factory have arranged for them to live together.
 4) Six or more people live together, but they are not relatives.

The households of director, managers, and staff of the collective household who stay at the separate housing in a private household e.g., jail, warder's household, Buddha followers, owners, managers, hospital directors, and hotel managers.

Type of Household
 1. Private household
 Institutional/Collective Household
 2. Temple
 3. Prison, Jail
 4. Social Welfare Agencies
 5. Hospital
 6. Boarding School
 7. Military/Police Division
 Other Collective Household
 8. Hotel
 9. Dormitory and others

Circle a code (1 - 9) that corresponds to types of households.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household (private or type of collective household).

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_LQTYPE: Type of living quarter**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

Number H1 and H2 by observation of house

H1. Type of structure
 1 Detached
 2 Duplex
 3 Row house
 4 Apartment
 5 Room
 6 Mobile
 7 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Detached house
2	Duplex
3	Row house
4	Apartment
5	Room
6	Mobile
7	Other living quarters
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.30 Type of Living Place:

The descriptive characteristics of a living place where a household lives. It can be classified into the following categories:

p. 34
 3.30.1 Single house means a house building in a single unit including kitchen, garage, servant house (if any). It is a living place of family members of a household.
 Or several houses located in the same fence. It is a living place of family members of a household.
 Thai traditional style houses consist of several houses connecting together by the corridor. It is used as a living

place of a household. If each house is used as a living place of each household, it is also regarded as a single house.

Raft which is used as a single house is regarded as a single house.

3.30.2 Duplex means houses, rooms, or buildings connecting to each other. Each comprises 2 separate units and shares the wall.

3.30.3 Row house, row rooms, or row building means houses, rooms, or buildings connecting to each other for more than 3 separate units in a row. They share one side of wall, or two sides of wall. They may be one or more stories. These include row-rafts for labor workers of the Royal Irrigation Department.

3.30.4 Flat or apartment means groups of rooms which are part of a building and using as a living place of a household. These groups of rooms must have their own kitchen or bathroom and entrance.

3.30.5 Rooms in a house means a room or more that are used as a living place of a given household. In a house, there may be more than a household and either kitchen, bathroom, entrance of its own, or share with other household living in the same rooms. These include rooms in the building that share, kitchen or entrance with other rooms within the same building.
If there is a main household which is occupied major areas of the house and other households which are part of the house, the main household is regarded as a single house while the other households are regarded as rooms within the house.

If the areas of all households are equal, then all households are regarded as rooms within the house.

3.30.6 Others type of living place means a living place of a household that does not fall into any category e.g., boat using as a living place, log raft (even though there is a living place on the raft, it is not counted as a raft), car using as a living place including caves, or others e.g., under the bridge, temporary construction labor workers' houses. It may be a building etc.</div>Section 3 Questions on Housing
(Ask only private household)</p>

<p>Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.</p>

<p>Guideline for questioning and recording<div class="i1">1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.</div>H 1. Conditions of living place of household (consider the house)</p>

<p>Circle only one code number corresponding to the conditions of the living place, e.g.</p>

<div class="i1">1. Single house/Detached house
2. Twin house/duplex
3. Row house, row building
4. Suites
5. Room within house
6. Boat, raft, motor house</div><p>If the living place are different from the aforementioned conditions, record the conditions of the living place in Item "Others, specify" ____.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of living quarter.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_NUMPER: Number of persons in household

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

h. Number of persons in a household</p>

<div class="i1">Total persons __
Male persons __
Female persons __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
35	35
36	36
38	38
40	40
42	42
43	43
47	47
48	48
51	51
72	72
74	74
86	86
93	93
99	99

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

h) Number of household members

Record number of total household members, males and females (Record after enumeration has been completed).

Total member(s) ____

Males ____

Females ____ </p>

<p>Number recorded in Item (h) count from number of household members recorded in Section 2 of the PHC 2S Form and check against Column 15, 16, and 17 of the PHC 1 Form. If they are not corresponding, use the number recorded in the PHC 2S Form.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All households

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_OWNERDW: Dwelling owner**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H4. Tenure of household living quarter (excluding land)
 1 Owner
 2 Buy on installment
 3 Rent
 4 Rent free for service
 5 Rent free others

H7. If rent or rent free in No. H4, who is owner of house?
 1 Government, government enterprise
 2 Private
 3 Other (specify) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government property
2	Private
3	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording
 1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
 2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
 3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
 4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
 5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.
 H 4. Possession of living place of the household (excluding land)

Ask "What is the possession status of the person in this household?", then circle a code corresponding to the answer only.

1. Owner
 2. Hire purchaser
 3. Rent
 4. Live without paying rent as it is part of salary/wages
 5. Owner allows to stay without paying rent
 H 7. Owner of this living place

Ask households circled code 3, 4 or 5 in (H 4) that is "Rent" or "Live without paying rent"

Ask "Who is the owner of this living place?" Then circle a code corresponding to the answer:
 1. Government agencies/state enterprise
 2. Private
 3. Other (specify _____)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling owner.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households renting living quarter [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_RENT: Rent per month

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)</p>

<p>[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="TH80A043">H4. Tenure of household living quarter (excluding land)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Owner
[] 2 Buy on installment
[] 3 Rent
[] 4 Rent free for service
[] 5 Rent free others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="TH80A044">H5. (If rent in No. H4) Advanced payment
<div class="i1">[Question H5 was asked of those who rent, per question H4.]

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="TH80A045">H6. Rent per month (Baht) ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than 100 baht
2	100 - 249 baht
3	250 - 499 baht
4	500 - 749 baht
5	750 - 999 baht
6	1,000 - 1,499 baht
7	1,500 - 2,999 baht
8	3,000 baht and above
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.34 Rental Fee:</p>

<p>Amount of money in which the renter buys the right in rental a building or construction structure. The rental period is specified in a given time that can be 10, 15, or 20 years. This rental fee is not included in the monthly rent.</p>

<p>Section 3 Questions on Housing
(Ask only private household)</p>

<p>Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.</p>

<p>Guideline for questioning and recording<div class="i1">1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.</div>H 4. Possession of living place of the household (excluding land) </p>

<p>Ask "What is the possession status of the person in this household?", then circle a code corresponding to the answer only.</p>

<div class="i1">1. Owner
2. Hire purchaser
3. Rent
4. Live without paying rent as it is part of salary/wages
5. Owner allows to stay without paying rent</div>H 6. Rental fee</p>

<p>Ask only the households circled code "3" that is "Rent" in (H 4).</p>

<p>Ask "How much for the rent?"
Record the rent per month in the blank ____.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the rent in Baht per month for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households paying cash rent for living quarter [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_SANDIST: Sanitary district

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

e. This house is in

1 Municipal Area
 2 Sanitary District
 3 Outside M.A. or S.D.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Municipal area
2	Sanitary district
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

e) This house is in a municipal area

Name of municipality

In sanitary area

Name of sanitary Area

Non-municipality/sanitary area

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household is located in a sanitary district or municipal area.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_TENURE: Tenure of living quarter, excluding land

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

<p><sva r a="all" v="TH80A043">H4. Tenure of household living quarter (excluding land)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Owner
[] 2 Buy on installment
[] 3 Rent
[] 4 Rent free for service
[] 5 Rent free others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner
2	Mortgage, buy on installment
3	Rent
4	Rent In kind for service
5	Rent free
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.33 The Possession of Household's Living Place (not including the land)

The possession of the house in which the people who live in that particular household are owner, hire purchaser, rent, or staying in that particular house without</p>

<p>p. 36</p>

<p>paying the rent because it is part of the wages. In other case, the owner allows her/him to stay without paying the rent.</p>

<div class="i1">Owner means a person in a household holding the legal right in living in that place. In case that the buyer of the house has not been paying the whole amount of money to the seller, but transfer his property right as a mortgage at the bank and pay the bank by installment, the buyer is considered the owner of that particular place.
Hire purchasing means the buying of a living place by installment according to the written agreement made. When the payment is completed, then the buyer is considered the owner of the living place.
Rent means the person in the household stays in that place without being the owner or hire purchaser and has to pay the owner for the rent.

Staying without paying rent</div><div class="i2">a) Because the rent is part of the wages:in the case of officer housing, night watcher housing, factory housing, teacher housing, railway officer housing, soldier and policeman housing or the private house in which government office or private company rent it for the government officer or governmental personnel to live, etc., including the living quarter in the office or in a building.
b) Staying free of charge means the living of a person in a house or room without paying any money.</div>Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)</p>

<p>Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.</p>

<p>Guideline for questioning and recording<div class="i1">1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.</div>H 4. Possession of living place of the household (excluding land) </p>

<p>Ask "What is the possession status of the person in this household?", then circle a code corresponding to the answer only.</p>

<div class="i1">1. Owner
2. Hire purchaser
3. Rent
4. Live without paying rent as it is part of salary/wages
5. Owner allows to stay without paying rent</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure of the living quarter, excluding land (owner vs. other form).

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_WALLS: Wall construction materials

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

Number H1 and H2 by observation of house

H2. Type of construction materials
 1 Cement or brick
 2 Wood, cement or brick (mixed)
 3 Wood
 4 Local materials
 5 Reused materials

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cement or brick
2	Wood, cement or brick (mixed)
3	Wood
4	Local materials
5	Reused materials
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.32 Type of Living Place

Categorized by major material used in construction. They are:

3.32.1 Building means construction structures using concrete, concrete block, concrete sheet, brick and cement, or brick only.
 3.32.2 Semi-building means a

brick house coating with cement, or concrete for ground floor, with wood for upper floor, or one part is brick/cement structure and the other part is wooden structure in the equivalent ratio. These include a house with brick/cement base and cello-crete for upper floor.

3.32.3 Wooden house means a house using wood as major material with tin roof or earthen or wooden tiles. "Major Material" in this sense considers components of a house. They are poles, floor, ceiling, wall and roof. If all these comprise more than 50% of the house, it is regarded as a wooden house. Example: if a house has poles, floor, and ceiling made of harden wood, but has bamboo walls and grass roof. This house is regarded as a wooden house.

3.32.4 A house constructed using local temporary material: A country style house using mostly local and temporary material e.g., flax, votives grass, bamboo, stick, etc. If a house has harden-wood poles and upper part, bamboo wall and floor with grass roof, it is regarded as a house constructing with local and temporary material.

3.32.5 A house constructing with used and decayed material e.g., used pieces of fragmented wood, used tin, etc. put together to build a house.

NOTE:

1. In the case that the living place of the household are composed of several single houses: Descriptive characteristics of the living place should be based on the house at which the head of the household is living.
2. In the case that the living place of household is a single house, but accommodates more than one household: The descriptive characteristics of the living are considered the same type for all households.

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording

1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

H 2. Type of living place (consider the house)

Consider the material used in construction as

a) Permanent material such as hardwood e.g., teak wood, rubber wood, etc. and concrete, concrete block, concrete sheet, tin, brick, etc.

b) Temporary material e.g. the material available in the local e.g. vetiver, teak leaf, bamboo, stick etc. decayed and used material e.g., used tin, pieces of wood, decayed wood.

Take the majority of body of the house into consideration using 5 important components of the house e.g., pole, floor, ceiling, wall, and roof (see Definition Chapter 3).

Circle only one code number corresponding to the type of living places:

1. Brick
2. Combination of Brick/Cement with wood
3. Using permanent materials
4. Using materials found locally
5. Constructed with decayed and used material

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of construction materials used in the walls of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_BATHROOM: Type of bathroom**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H13. Bathroom
1 Exclusive bathroom
2 Shared bathroom
3 Terrace, veranda
4 Well, river, canal
5 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bathroom, exclusive for this household
2	Bathroom, shared with other households
3	Terrace, veranda
4	Well, river, canal
5	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording
1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.
H 13. Bathing place of household members

Ask "Where do people in this household take a bath?"

Circle a code corresponding to the answer:

Bathroom
1. Used by this household only
2. Shared with other household
3. Ground, balcony, corridor
4. Well, river, stream, creek, pond
Other (specify ____)
Record the answer on the broken line ____ corresponding to "Other" when the answer is other than the aforementioned answers.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of bathroom for the household.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_BEDROOM: Number of bedrooms**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H10. Number of rooms used for sleeping
 1 Bedrooms
 2 Other rooms used for sleeping

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7 or more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.37 Rooms:

Areas in the house which are partitioned by wall, shelves, or wardrobes at least 3 sides apart from other rooms, or other areas of the house. The height of shelves or wardrobes should not be approximately lower than 1.80 m.

3.37.1 Bedrooms mean the rooms for sleeping propose only. Although in the enumeration period there is no one sleeping in the rooms, they are still counted as bedrooms.

3.37.2 Other rooms using as bedrooms mean any room that is not a bedroom such as guest room, dining room, living room, kitchen, or storeroom. If a household member is regularly sleeping in any aforesaid room, all are

counted as other rooms using as bedrooms.

In the case that there are several households living together in a house, count number of bedrooms and other rooms using as bedrooms only the ones that belong to a particular household. If there is a household living in several single houses, count all bedrooms and other rooms using as bedrooms of all houses.

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording

1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

H 10. Number of bedrooms

Ask "How many bedrooms and the rooms using as bedrooms in this house?"

Record number of bedrooms and the rooms using as bedrooms in the blank ____.

p. 82

In case that there are many households in a house, count only number of bedrooms and the rooms using as bedrooms of the household being asked.

If a household living in many houses, count number of bedrooms and the room using as household of all houses.
If there is no bedroom, record "0." A household must have a bedroom at least.
If there is no partition board/wall, record the rooms using as bedrooms "1" (See the Section of Housing, in Definition Chapter)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the household.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_KITCHEN: Type of kitchen

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H16. Place for cooking
 1 Kitchen, exclusive
 2 Kitchen, shared
 3 Terrace, veranda
 4 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kitchen, exclusive for this household
2	Kitchen, shared with other households
3	Terrace, veranda
4	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording
 1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
 2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
 3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
 4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
 5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.
 H 16. Cooking place

Ask "Where does this household cook?"

Circle a code corresponding to the answer:

1. Used by this household only
 2. Shared with other household
 3. Ground, corridor, balcony
 Other (specify ____)
 Record the answer on the broken line ____ corresponding to "Other" when the answer is other than the aforementioned answers.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of kitchen for the household.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_LIGHT: Type of lighting

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H14. Lighting
 1 Electricity
 2 Pressure lamp
 3 Oil lamp
 4 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Pressure lamp
3	Oil lamp
4	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 Questions on Housing
 (Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording
 1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
 2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
 3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
 4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
 5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.
 H 14. Lighting

Ask "What type of lighting is used in this household?"

Circle a code corresponding to the answer:

1. Electricity
 2. Air pumping lamp
 3. Oil lamp
 Other (specify ____)
 Record the answer on the dot line ____ corresponding to "Other" when the answer is other than the aforementioned answers.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of lighting for the household.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_OWNLND1: Land ownership

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H4. Tenure of household living quarter (excluding land)
 1 Owner
 2 Buy on installment
 3 Rent
 4 Rent free for service
 5 Rent free others

H8. Ownership of land
 If owner or buy on installment in H4
 1 Owner of land
 2 Buy on installment
 3 Rent
 4 Rent free
 5 Other (specify)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner
2	Buying on installment
3	Rent
4	Rent free
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.35 Land property ownership:

<p>The person in the household has the right in owning the land property.</p>
 <div class="i1">3.35.1 Land owner means the person who has the right to own land property. In the case that the hire purchaser mortgages the land and pays the bank in installment, the hire purchaser is considered the owner of that land.

3.35.2 Hire purchasing the land means the buying of land by installment.
When the payment is completed, the buyer is considered the owner of the land.

3.35.3 Renting the land means the building of a house on the land own by other(s) and pays the rented fee to the owner of the land on monthly or yearly basis.</div>p. 37<div class="i1">3.35.4 Not paying the rented fee means the landlord allows a person to build a house on his land free of charge.</div>Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)</p>

<p>Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.</p>

<p>Guideline for questioning and recording<div class="i1">1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.</div>H 4. Possession of living place of the household (excluding land) </p>

<p>Ask "What is the possession status of the person in this household?", then circle a code corresponding to the answer only.</p>

<div class="i1">1. Owner
2. Hire purchaser
3. Rent
4. Live without paying rent as it is part of salary/wages
5. Owner allows to stay without paying rent</div>H 8. Land ownership

Ask only households circled code 1, 2 that is "owner" or "hire purchaser" in (H 4).</p>

<p>Ask "Is any household member own, hire purchaser, rent, or living without paying rental fee?" Circle a code corresponding to the answer:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Owner
2. Hire purchaser
3. Rent
4. Living without paying rent
Other (specify ___)</div><p>Record in the blank when the answer is other than the four aforementioned answers in "Other (specify ___)"</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the land where the dwelling is located (owner vs. other forms).

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households owning or buying in installments the living quarter [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_OWNLND2: Owner of land

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H4. Tenure of household living quarter (excluding land)
 1 Owner
 2 Buy on installment
 3 Rent
 4 Rent free for service
 5 Rent free others

H9. Owner of land
 If rent or rent free in No. H8
 1 Government, government enterprise
 2 Government property
 3 Private
 4 Other (specify _____)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government enterprise
2	Government property
3	Private
4	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.36 The Government owned land:

The land owned or occupied by the government. These comprise of:

1. The land on which the government agencies located, housing of civil, military, and police officers provided by the government.
 2. The land taken from privates by the government or donated to the government in which the government rents to privates to construct living places.
 The temples? land and royal assets are not counted as the government owned land, but counted as private land.

Section 3 Questions on Housing
 (Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording
 1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
 2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
 3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
 4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
 5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

H 8. Land ownership
 Ask only households circled code 1, 2 that is "owner" or "hire purchaser" in (H 4).

Ask "Is any household member own, hire purchaser, rent, or living without paying rental fee?" Circle a code corresponding to the answer:

1. Owner
 2. Hire purchaser
 3. Rent
 4. Living without paying rent
 Other (specify _____)
 Record in the blank when the answer is other than the four aforementioned answers in "Other (specify _____)"

H 9. Owner of land

Ask only households circled code "3" or "4" that is "rent" or "without paying rent" in (H 8).

Ask "who is the owner of land that this household rent or living without paying rent?"

Circle a code corresponding to the answer:

1. Government agencies/State enterprise
2. Government property
3. Private
Other (specify ___)
Record in the blank when the answer is other than the four aforementioned answers in "Other (specify ___)"

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the owner of the land where the dwelling is located.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households renting the land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_ROOM: Number of other rooms used for sleeping

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H10. Number of rooms used for sleeping
1 Bedrooms
2 Other rooms used for sleeping

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7 or more

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.37 Rooms:

Areas in the house which are partitioned by wall, shelves, or wardrobes at least 3 sides apart from other rooms, or other areas of the house. The height of shelves or wardrobes should not be approximately lower than 1.80 m.

3.37.1 Bedrooms mean the rooms for sleeping propose only. Although in the enumeration period there is no one sleeping in the rooms, they are still counted as bedrooms.

3.37.2 Other rooms using as bedrooms mean any room that is not a bedroom such as guest room, dining room, living room, kitchen, or storeroom. If a household member is regularly sleeping in any aforesaid room, all are counted as other rooms using as bedrooms.

In the case that there are several households living together in a house, count number of bedrooms and other rooms using as bedrooms only the ones that belong to a particular household. If there is a household living in several single houses, count all bedrooms and other rooms using as bedrooms of all houses.

Section 3 Questions on Housing
(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording

1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

H 10. Number of bedrooms

Ask "How many bedrooms and the rooms using as bedrooms in this house?"

Record number of bedrooms and the rooms using as bedrooms in the blank ____.

p. 82

In case that there are many households in a house, count only number of bedrooms and the rooms using as bedrooms of the household being asked.

If a household living in many houses, count number of bedrooms and the room using as household of all houses.

If there is no bedroom, record "0." A household must have a bedroom at least.

If there is no partition board/wall, record the rooms using as bedrooms "1" (See the Section of Housing, in Definition Chapter)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of other rooms used for sleeping in the household.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_TOILET: Type of toilet**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H15. Toilet Facilities
1 Flush toilet, exclusive
2 Flush toilet, shared
3 Moulded bucket latrine, exclusive
4 Moulded bucket latrine, shared
5 Pit
6 Other or none

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Flush toilet, exclusive for this household
2	Flush toilet, shared with other households
3	Moulded bucket latrine, exclusive
4	Moulded latrine, shared
5	Pits
6	Other or none
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording
1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

Ask "What type of toilet facility is normally used in this household?"

Circle a code corresponding to the answer:

Flush
1. Used by this household only
2. Shared with other household
Latrine
3. Used by this household only
4. Shared with other household
5. Pits
6. Other or none

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet for the household.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_WATSUP: Type of water supply

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H12. Water supply system
 1 Piped water, inside
 2 Piped water, outside
 3 Public well
 4 Private well
 5 Rain water
 6 River, canal, stream, waterfall
 7 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped water, inside
2	Piped water, outside
3	Public well
4	Private well
5	Rain water
6	River, canal, stream, waterfall
7	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 Questions on Housing
 (Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording

1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

H 12. Water supply

Ask "Where does the main source of using water come from?"

Record the same way as in (H 11).

In case that there are more than one main sources of using water, answer only one source that the household mostly use. For example, rain water is used, but when it is finished, water from a stream is used. In one year round, record the source which is mostly used.

Circle 5 if rain water is mostly used.

Circle 6 if water from a stream is mostly used, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of water supply for the household.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_WATTYP: Source of drinking water

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H11. Drinking water

- 1 Piped water, inside
- 2 Piped water, outside
- 3 Public well
- 4 Private well
- 5 Rain water
- 6 River, canal, stream, waterfall
- 7 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped water, inside
2	Piped water, outside
3	Public well
4	Private well
5	Rain water
6	River, canal, stream, waterfall
7	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording

1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

H 11. Drinking water

Ask "Where does the main source of drinking water come from?"

Circle a code corresponding to the answer. If it comes from several sources, consider the source that the house mostly uses only one answer:

1. Internal tap water (tap is inside the house)
2. External tap water (tap is outside the house, from public tap, or connecting house pipe with other houses)
3. Groundwater or public shallow well
4. Groundwater or non-public shallow well
5. Rain water
6. River, stream, creek, waterfall

Other (specify ___)

Record in the blank when the answer is other than the six aforementioned answers in "Other (specify ___)"

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of drinking water for the household.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_AIRCON: Air conditioner**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

`<sva a="all" v="TH80A058 TH80A059 TH80A060 TH80A061 TH80A062 TH80A063 TH80A064 TH80A065 TH80A066 TH80A067 TH80A068 TH80A069">H18. Household Appliance

<div class="i1">Radio</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Television</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Telephone</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Refrigerator</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Electric Fan</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Air-conditioner</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Bicycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Motorcycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Motorcar</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Motorboat</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Water pump for agriculture use</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Tractor</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.38 Appliance or Utensil in Possession:

The appliances or utensils are in use and in good condition or in the process of repair. A person may own, possess, or not have to own such utensils. All the goods which are for sale, or are being repaired in the shop or the mending shop, are not considered as utensils or appliances in possession.

All appliances, utensils, equipments, or tools which are used for performing careers such as rented vehicles, refrigerator in the drinking shop. If they are also used

p. 38

for private purpose, they are counted as appliances in possession. If they are not used for private purpose at all, they are not counted as utensils or appliances in possession.

Government vehicle for a particular person of high ranking position in the government, if such vehicle is used only by one person, it is counted as the utensil in possession.

Automobile refers to a private car, rented car, pick-up truck, but not include a truck, freight car, coach or bus.

An Engine boat refers to a small boat with an engine mounted in the middle, or at the tail of the boat, but not includes large engine boats for goods transport.

<p>Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)</p>

<p>Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.</p>

<p>Guideline for questioning and recording<div class="i1">1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.</div>H 18. Possession of utensils on the date of census</p>

<p>Ask "Normally, does the household possess the following items?</p>

<p>Circle Code 1 if the household possesses it, and circle Code 2 if the household does not possess it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has an air conditioner.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_BICYCLE: Bicycle

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)</p>

<p>[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="TH80A058 TH80A059 TH80A060 TH80A061 TH80A062 TH80A063 TH80A064 TH80A065 TH80A066 TH80A067 TH80A068 TH80A069">H18. Household Appliance

<div class="i1">Radio</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Television</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Telephone</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Refrigerator</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Electric Fan</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Air-conditioner</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Bicycle</div>


```

/><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Motorcycle</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1
Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Motorcar</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2
No</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Motorboat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div
class="i1">Water pump for agriculture use</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><br /><div
class="i1">Tractor</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></svar>

```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.38 Appliance or Utensil in Possession:</p>

<p>The appliances or utensils are in use and in good condition or in the process of repair. A person may own, possess, or not have to own such utensils. All the goods which are for sale, or are being repaired in the shop or the mending shop, are not considered as utensils or appliances in possession.</p>

<p>All appliances, utensils, equipments, or tools which are used for performing careers such as rented vehicles, refrigerator in the drinking shop. If they are also used</p>

<p>p. 38</p>

<p>for private purpose, they are counted as appliances in possession. If they are not used for private purpose at all, they are not counted as utensils or appliances in possession.</p>

Government vehicle for a particular person of high ranking position in the government, if such vehicle is used only by one person, it is counted as the utensil in possession.</p>

Automobile refers to a private car, rented car, pick-up truck, but not include a truck, freight car, coach or bus.</p>

<p>An Engine boat refers to a small boat with an engine mounted in the middle, or at the tail of the boat, but not includes large engine boats for goods transport.</p>

<p>Section 3 Questions on Housing </p>

(Ask only private household)</p>

<p>Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.</p>

<p>Guideline for questioning and recording<div class="i1">1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.</div>H 18. Possession of utensils on the date of census</p>

<p>Ask "Normally, does the household possess the following items?</p>

<p>Circle Code 1 if the household possesses it, and circle Code 2 if the household does not possess it.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a bicycle.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_CAR: Car**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

`<p><sva a="all" v="TH80A058 TH80A059 TH80A060 TH80A061 TH80A062 TH80A063 TH80A064 TH80A065 TH80A066 TH80A067 TH80A068 TH80A069">H18. Household Appliance

<div class="i1">Radio</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Television</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Telephone</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Refrigerator</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Electric Fan</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Air-conditioner</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Bicycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorcycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorcar</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorboat</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Water pump for agriculture use</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Tractor</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.38 Appliance or Utensil in Possession:

The appliances or utensils are in use and in good condition or in the process of repair. A person may own, possess, or not have to own such utensils. All the goods which are for sale, or are being repaired in the shop or the mending shop, are not considered as utensils or appliances in possession.

All appliances, utensils, equipments, or tools which are used for performing careers such as rented vehicles, refrigerator in the drinking shop. If they are also used

<p>p. 38</p>

<p>for private purpose, they are counted as appliances in possession. If they are not used for private purpose at all, they are not counted as utensils or appliances in possession.

Government vehicle for a particular person of high ranking position in the government, if such vehicle is used only by one person, it is counted as the utensil in possession.

Automobile refers to a private car, rented car, pick-up truck, but not include a truck, freight car, coach or bus.</p>

<p>An Engine boat refers to a small boat with an engine mounted in the middle, or at the tail of the boat, but not includes large engine boats for goods transport.</p>

<p>Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)</p>

<p>Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.</p>

<p>Guideline for questioning and recording<div class="i1">1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.</div>H 18. Possession of utensils on the date of census</p>

<p>Ask "Normally, does the household possess the following items?</p>

<p>Circle Code 1 if the household possesses it, and circle Code 2 if the household does not possess it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a car.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_COOKFUEL: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H17. Cooking Fuel
 Charcoal
 1 1st
 2 2nd
 Wood
 1 1st
 2 2nd
 Gas
 1 1st
 2 2nd
 Electricity
 1 1st
 2 2nd
 Others or kerosene
 None

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Only charcoal
02	Only wood
03	Only gas
04	Only electricity
05	Charcoal (1) and wood (2)
06	Wood (1) and charcoal (2)
07	Charcoal (1) and gas (2)
08	Gas (1) and charcoal (2)
09	Charcoal (1) and electricity (2)
10	Electricity (1) and charcoal (2)
11	Wood (1) and gas (2)
12	Gas (1) and wood (2)
13	Wood (1) and electricity (2)
14	Electric (1) and wood (2)
15	Gas (1) and electricity (2)
16	Electricity (1) and gas (2)
17	None
18	Others or kerosene
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording

1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

H 17. Use of cooking fuel

Ask "What cooking fuel is used in this household?"

<p>Circle Code 1 if it is mainly used, and circle Code 2 if it is supplementary used.</p>

<p>[An example has been omitted.]</p>

<p>For the households that do not use any fuel, circle "None."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of cooking fuel that the household uses.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_FAN: Electric fan

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)</p>

<p>[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]</p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="TH80A058 TH80A059 TH80A060 TH80A061 TH80A062 TH80A063 TH80A064 TH80A065 TH80A066 TH80A067 TH80A068 TH80A069">H18. Household Appliance

<div class="i1">Radio</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Television</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Telephone</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Refrigerator</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Electric Fan</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Air-conditioner</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Bicycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorcycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorcar</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorboat</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Water pump for agriculture use</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Tractor</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svvar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.38 Appliance or Utensil in Possession:

The appliances or utensils are in use and in good condition or in the process of repair. A person may own, possess, or not have to own such utensils. All the goods which are for sale, or are being repaired in the shop or the mending shop, are not considered as utensils or appliances in possession.

All appliances, utensils, equipments, or tools which are used for performing careers such as rented vehicles, refrigerator in the drinking shop. If they are also used

p. 38

for private purpose, they are counted as appliances in possession. If they are not used for private purpose at all, they are not counted as utensils or appliances in possession.

Government vehicle for a particular person of high ranking position in the government, if such vehicle is used only by one person, it is counted as the utensil in possession.

Automobile refers to a private car, rented car, pick-up truck, but not include a truck, freight car, coach or bus.

An Engine boat refers to a small boat with an engine mounted in the middle, or at the tail of the boat, but not includes large engine boats for goods transport.

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording

1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

H 18. Possession of utensils on the date of census

Ask "Normally, does the household possess the following items?"

Circle Code 1 if the household possesses it, and circle Code 2 if the household does not possess it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has an electric fan.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_MOTOBIKE: Motorcycle**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

`<sva a="all" v="TH80A058 TH80A059 TH80A060 TH80A061 TH80A062 TH80A063 TH80A064 TH80A065 TH80A066 TH80A067 TH80A068 TH80A069">H18. Household Appliance

<div class="i1">Radio</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Television</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Telephone</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Refrigerator</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Electric Fan</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Air-conditioner</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Bicycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Motorcycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Motorcar</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Motorboat</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Water pump for agriculture use</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Tractor</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div></sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.38 Appliance or Utensil in Possession:

The appliances or utensils are in use and in good condition or in the process of repair. A person may own, possess, or not have to own such utensils. All the goods which are for sale, or are being repaired in the shop or the mending shop, are not considered as utensils or appliances in possession.

All appliances, utensils, equipments, or tools which are used for performing careers such as rented vehicles, refrigerator in the drinking shop. If they are also used

p. 38

for private purpose, they are counted as appliances in possession. If they are not used for private purpose at all, they are not counted as utensils or appliances in possession.

Government vehicle for a particular person of high ranking position in the government, if such vehicle is used only by one person, it is counted as the utensil in possession.

Automobile refers to a private car, rented car, pick-up truck, but not include a truck, freight car, coach or bus.

An Engine boat refers to a small boat with an engine mounted in the middle, or at the tail of the boat, but not includes large engine boats for goods transport.

<p>Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)</p>

<p>Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.</p>

<p>Guideline for questioning and recording<div class="i1">1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.</div>H 18. Possession of utensils on the date of census</p>

<p>Ask "Normally, does the household possess the following items?</p>

<p>Circle Code 1 if the household possesses it, and circle Code 2 if the household does not possess it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a motorcycle.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_PHONE: Telephone

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)</p>

<p>[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="TH80A058 TH80A059 TH80A060 TH80A061 TH80A062 TH80A063 TH80A064 TH80A065 TH80A066 TH80A067 TH80A068 TH80A069">H18. Household Appliance

<div class="i1">Radio</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Television</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Telephone</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Refrigerator</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Electric Fan</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Air-conditioner</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Bicycle</div>


```

/><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Motorcycle</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1
Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Motorcar</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2
No</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Motorboat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div
class="i1">Water pump for agriculture use</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><br /><div
class="i1">Tractor</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></svar>

```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.38 Appliance or Utensil in Possession:

The appliances or utensils are in use and in good condition or in the process of repair. A person may own, possess, or not have to own such utensils. All the goods which are for sale, or are being repaired in the shop or the mending shop, are not considered as utensils or appliances in possession.

All appliances, utensils, equipments, or tools which are used for performing careers such as rented vehicles, refrigerator in the drinking shop. If they are also used

p. 38

for private purpose, they are counted as appliances in possession. If they are not used for private purpose at all, they are not counted as utensils or appliances in possession.

Government vehicle for a particular person of high ranking position in the government, if such vehicle is used only by one person, it is counted as the utensil in possession.

Automobile refers to a private car, rented car, pick-up truck, but not include a truck, freight car, coach or bus.

An Engine boat refers to a small boat with an engine mounted in the middle, or at the tail of the boat, but not includes large engine boats for goods transport.

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording

1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

H 18. Possession of utensils on the date of census

Ask "Normally, does the household possess the following items?"

Circle Code 1 if the household possesses it, and circle Code 2 if the household does not possess it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a telephone.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_RADIO: Radio**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)</p>

<p>[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="TH80A058 TH80A059 TH80A060 TH80A061 TH80A062 TH80A063 TH80A064 TH80A065 TH80A066 TH80A067 TH80A068 TH80A069">H18. Household Appliance

<div class="i1">Radio</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Television</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Telephone</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Refrigerator</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Electric Fan</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Air-conditioner</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Bicycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorcycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorcar</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorboat</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Water pump for agriculture use</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Tractor</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.38 Appliance or Utensil in Possession:</p>

<p>The appliances or utensils are in use and in good condition or in the process of repair. A person may own, possess, or not have to own such utensils. All the goods which are for sale, or are being repaired in the shop or the mending shop, are not considered as utensils or appliances in possession.</p>

<p>All appliances, utensils, equipments, or tools which are used for performing careers such as rented vehicles, refrigerator in the drinking shop. If they are also used</p>

<p>p. 38</p>

<p>for private purpose, they are counted as appliances in possession. If they are not used for private purpose at all, they are not counted as utensils or appliances in possession.

Government vehicle for a particular person of high ranking position in the government, if such vehicle is used only by one person, it is counted as the utensil in possession.

Automobile refers to a private car, rented car, pick-up truck, but not include a truck, freight car, coach or bus.</p>

<p>An Engine boat refers to a small boat with an engine mounted in the middle, or at the tail of the boat, but not includes large engine boats for goods transport.</p>

<p>Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)</p>

<p>Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.</p>

<p>Guideline for questioning and recording<div class="i1">1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.</div>H 18. Possession of utensils on the date of census</p>

<p>Ask "Normally, does the household possess the following items?</p>

<p>Circle Code 1 if the household possesses it, and circle Code 2 if the household does not possess it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a radio.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H18. Household Appliance
 Radio
 1 Yes 2 No
 Television
 1 Yes 2 No
 Telephone
 1 Yes 2 No
 Refrigerator
 1 Yes 2 No
 Electric Fan
 1 Yes 2 No
 Air-conditioner
 1 Yes 2 No
 Bicycle
 1 Yes 2 No
 Motorcycle
 1 Yes 2 No
 Motorcar
 1 Yes 2 No
 Motorboat
 1 Yes 2 No
 Water pump for agriculture use
 1 Yes 2 No
 Tractor
 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.38 Appliance or Utensil in Possession:

The appliances or utensils are in use and in good condition or in the process of repair. A person may own, possess, or not have to own such utensils. All the goods which are for sale, or are being repaired in the shop or the mending shop, are not considered as utensils or appliances in possession.

All appliances, utensils, equipments, or tools which are used for performing careers such as rented vehicles, refrigerator in the drinking shop. If they are also used

p. 38

for private purpose, they are counted as appliances in possession. If they are not used for private purpose at all, they are not counted as utensils or appliances in possession.

Government vehicle for a particular person of high ranking position in the government, if such vehicle is used only by one person, it is counted as the utensil in possession.

Automobile refers to a private car, rented car, pick-up truck, but not include a truck, freight car, coach or bus.

An Engine boat refers to a small boat with an engine mounted in the middle, or at the tail of the boat, but not includes large engine boats for goods transport.

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording

1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

H 18. Possession of

utensils on the date of census

Ask "Normally, does the household possess the following items?"

Circle Code 1 if the household possesses it, and circle Code 2 if the household does not possess it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a refrigerator.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_TV: Television

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

`<p><svvar a="all" v="TH80A058 TH80A059 TH80A060 TH80A061 TH80A062 TH80A063 TH80A064 TH80A065 TH80A066 TH80A067 TH80A068 TH80A069">H18. Household Appliance

<div class="i1">Radio</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Television</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Telephone</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Refrigerator</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Electric Fan</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Air-conditioner</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Bicycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorcycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorcar</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorboat</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Water pump for agriculture use</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Tractor</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svvar>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.38 Appliance or Utensil in Possession:

The appliances or utensils are in use and in good condition or in the process of repair. A person may own, possess, or not have to own such utensils. All the goods which are for sale, or are being repaired in the shop or the mending shop, are not considered as utensils or appliances in possession.

All appliances, utensils, equipments, or tools which are used for performing careers such as rented vehicles, refrigerator in the drinking shop. If they are also used

p. 38

for private purpose, they are counted as appliances in possession. If they are not used for private purpose at all, they are not counted as utensils or appliances in possession.

Government vehicle for a particular person of high ranking position in the government, if such vehicle is used only by one person, it is counted as the utensil in possession.

Automobile refers to a private car, rented car, pick-up truck, but not include a truck, freight car, coach or bus.

An Engine boat refers to a small boat with an engine mounted in the middle, or at the tail of the boat, but not includes large engine boats for goods transport.

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording

1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

H 18. Possession of utensils on the date of census

Ask "Normally, does the household possess the following items?"

Circle Code 1 if the household possesses it, and circle Code 2 if the household does not possess it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a television.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 4 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household weight.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 4 implied decimal places

TH1980A_MOTOBOAT: Engine operated boats**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

<sva a="all" v="TH80A058 TH80A059 TH80A060 TH80A061 TH80A062 TH80A063 TH80A064 TH80A065 TH80A066 TH80A067 TH80A068 TH80A069">H18. Household Appliance
<div class="i1">Radio</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Television</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Telephone</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Refrigerator</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Electric Fan</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Air-conditioner</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Bicycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorcycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1

Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorcar</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorboat</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
<div class="i1">Water pump for agriculture use</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Tractor</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.38 Appliance or Utensil in Possession:</p>

<p>The appliances or utensils are in use and in good condition or in the process of repair. A person may own, possess, or not have to own such utensils. All the goods which are for sale, or are being repaired in the shop or the mending shop, are not considered as utensils or appliances in possession.</p>

<p>All appliances, utensils, equipments, or tools which are used for performing careers such as rented vehicles, refrigerator in the drinking shop. If they are also used</p>

<p>p. 38</p>

<p>for private purpose, they are counted as appliances in possession. If they are not used for private purpose at all, they are not counted as utensils or appliances in possession.</p>

Government vehicle for a particular person of high ranking position in the government, if such vehicle is used only by one person, it is counted as the utensil in possession.</p>

Automobile refers to a private car, rented car, pick-up truck, but not include a truck, freight car, coach or bus.</p>

<p>An Engine boat refers to a small boat with an engine mounted in the middle, or at the tail of the boat, but not includes large engine boats for goods transport.</p>

<p>Section 3 Questions on Housing </p>

(Ask only private household)</p>

<p>Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.</p>

<p>Guideline for questioning and recording<div class="i1">1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.</div>H 18. Possession of utensils on the date of census</p>

<p>Ask "Normally, does the household possess the following items?</p>

<p>Circle Code 1 if the household possesses it, and circle Code 2 if the household does not possess it.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has engine operated boats.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_TRACTOR: Tractor**Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

`<p><sva a="all" v="TH80A058 TH80A059 TH80A060 TH80A061 TH80A062 TH80A063 TH80A064 TH80A065 TH80A066 TH80A067 TH80A068 TH80A069">H18. Household Appliance

<div class="i1">Radio</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Television</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Telephone</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Refrigerator</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Electric Fan</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Air-conditioner</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Bicycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorcycle</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorcar</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Motorboat</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Water pump for agriculture use</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">Tractor</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.38 Appliance or Utensil in Possession:

The appliances or utensils are in use and in good condition or in the process of repair. A person may own, possess, or not have to own such utensils. All the goods which are for sale, or are being repaired in the shop or the mending shop, are not considered as utensils or appliances in possession.

All appliances, utensils, equipments, or tools which are used for performing careers such as rented vehicles, refrigerator in the drinking shop. If they are also used

<p>p. 38</p>

<p>for private purpose, they are counted as appliances in possession. If they are not used for private purpose at all, they are not counted as utensils or appliances in possession.

Government vehicle for a particular person of high ranking position in the government, if such vehicle is used only by one person, it is counted as the utensil in possession.

Automobile refers to a private car, rented car, pick-up truck, but not include a truck, freight car, coach or bus.</p>

<p>An Engine boat refers to a small boat with an engine mounted in the middle, or at the tail of the boat, but not includes large engine boats for goods transport.</p>

<p>Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)</p>

<p>Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.</p>

<p>Guideline for questioning and recording<div class="i1">1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.</div>H 18. Possession of utensils on the date of census</p>

<p>Ask "Normally, does the household possess the following items?</p>

<p>Circle Code 1 if the household possesses it, and circle Code 2 if the household does not possess it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a tractor.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TH1980A_WTRPUMP: Water pumps

Data file: THA1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Part 3. Housing Questions (For Private Household)

[Questions H1-H18 were asked of private households.]

H18. Household Appliance
 Radio
 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
 Television
 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
 Telephone
 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
 Refrigerator
 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
 Electric Fan
 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
 Air-conditioner
 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
 Bicycle
 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
 Motorcycle
 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
 Motorcar
 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
 Motorboat
 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
 Water pump for agriculture use
 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
 Tractor
 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.38 Appliance or Utensil in Possession:

The appliances or utensils are in use and in good condition or in the process of repair. A person may own, possess, or not have to own such utensils. All the goods which are for sale, or are being repaired in the shop or the mending shop, are not considered as utensils or appliances in possession.

All appliances, utensils, equipments, or tools which are used for performing careers such as rented vehicles, refrigerator in the drinking shop. If they are also used

p. 38

for private purpose, they are counted as appliances in possession. If they are not used for private purpose at all, they are not counted as utensils or appliances in possession.

Government vehicle for a particular person of high ranking position in the government, if such vehicle is used only by one person, it is counted as the utensil in possession.

Automobile refers to a private car, rented car, pick-up truck, but not include a truck, freight car, coach or bus.

An Engine boat refers to a small boat with an engine mounted in the middle, or at the tail of the boat, but not includes large engine boats for goods transport.

Section 3 Questions on Housing

(Ask only private household)

Questions on housing are concerned with living places of every private household in municipal area. For those outside municipal area and Bangkok, ask only the sample households.

Guideline for questioning and recording

1. Ask conditions of living place by household not by person.
2. If a household living in many houses in the same area, consider the house where head of the household lives.
3. If several households living in the same house, consider conditions of the living place of the main household, other households or conditions of living are regarded as rooms in the house.
4. In recording answer, circle one code number only. If answer is "others," specify and record the answer clearly.
5. The question that has no answer code, record statement or number in the blank on the dot line.

H 18. Possession of

utensils on the date of census

Ask "Normally, does the household possess the following items?"

Circle Code 1 if the household possesses it, and circle Code 2 if the household does not possess it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has water pumps.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51

52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90

91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September

10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641

1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680

1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719

1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758

1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797

1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836

1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875

1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914

1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953

1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992

1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited

200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe

12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo

15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala

22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)

31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus

34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.

42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.

44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.

53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLTH: Province of birth, Thailand

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Bangkok
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sa Kaeo
20	Chon buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Saraburi
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphanburi
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buri Ram
32	Surin

33	Si Sa Ket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lam Phu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lamphun
52	Lampang
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao
57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong

86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
97	Unknown province within Thailand
98	Foreign country
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLTH indicates the person's province of birth within Thailand.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HOMECHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist

1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession

6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada

6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica

6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal

6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate

6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)

6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission

6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance

6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church

6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches

6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala

6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism

7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia

7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar

7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World

7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai

7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker

213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable

variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCTH: Educational attainment, Thailand

Data file: **THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Kindergarten
120	Pre-elementary
121	Pre-elementary, grade 1
122	Pre-elementary, grade 2
123	Pre-elementary, grade 3
200	Primary general
201	Primary general, grade 1
202	Primary general, grade 2
203	Primary general, grade 3
204	Primary general, grade 4
205	Primary general, grade 5
206	Primary general, grade 6
207	Primary general, grade 7
208	Primary general, grade unknown
300	Primary vocational
310	Junior vocational (pre-1961 system)

311	Junior vocational, year 1
312	Junior vocational, year 2
313	Junior vocational, year 3
314	Junior vocational, year unknown
400	Secondary general
410	Lower secondary general (post-1977 system)
411	Lower secondary general, grade 1
412	Lower secondary general, grade 2
413	Lower secondary general, grade 3
414	Lower second general, grade 3, old MS2
415	Lower second general, grade 3, old MS3
416	Lower secondary general, grade unknown
420	Upper secondary general (post-1977 system)
421	Upper secondary general, grade 4
422	Upper secondary general, grade 5
423	Upper secondary general, grade 6
424	Upper secondary general, grade unknown
500	Secondary vocational
510	Senior vocational (pre-1961 system)
511	Senior vocational, year 1
512	Senior vocational, year 2
513	Senior vocational, year 3
520	Higher vocational (pre-1961 system)
521	Higher vocational, year 1
522	Higher vocational, year 2
523	Higher vocational, year 3
524	Higher vocational, year unknown
530	Lower vocational secondary (post-1977 system)
531	Lower vocational secondary, year 1
532	Lower vocational secondary, year 2
533	Lower vocational secondary, year 3
540	Upper vocational secondary (post-1977 system)
541	Upper vocational secondary, year 1
542	Upper vocational secondary, year 2
543	Upper vocational secondary, year 3
544	Upper vocational secondary, year unknown
550	Teacher training
551	Teacher training, province education
552	Teacher training, lower education

553	Teacher training, certificate, year 1
554	Teacher training, certificate, year 2
555	Teacher training, certificate, year unknown
600	Post-secondary
610	Vocational technical (teaching, nursing, other)
611	Voc 1st year, nurse 2nd year
612	Voc 2nd year, nurse 3rd year
613	Nursing degree, educ voc, 1st or 2nd year
614	Nursing degree, educ voc, 3rd year
615	Nursing degree, educ voc, year unknown
620	Vocational technical (teaching, other)
621	Voc tech diploma, incomplete
622	Voc tech complete, or voc educ 2nd or 3rd year
623	Education diploma
624	Technical certificate
625	Vocational technical, level unknown
630	Nursing education
631	Nursing, 1 year curriculum
632	Nursing, obstetrician certificate
633	Nursing, year 1 to 3
634	Nursing diploma
635	Nursing, year 3
636	Nursing, bachelor
637	Nursing, unknown level
640	Higher level, lower diploma level
650	Higher level, diploma level
660	Short vocational education
670	Bachelor or diploma in education
671	University, teacher training, year 1
672	University, teacher training, year 2
673	University, teacher training, year 3
674	University, teacher training, year 4
675	University, teacher training, year unknown
680	General university or equivalent
681	University, year 1
682	University, year 2
683	University, year 3
684	University, year 4
685	University, year 5 or 6

686	University, year unknown
687	Bachelor degree
688	Master's degree
689	Ph.D. degree
700	Religious studies
710	Third grade religion
720	Buddhism theology
721	Buddhism theology, grades 3 to 4
722	Buddhism theology, grades 5 to 6
723	Buddhism theology, university
730	Scripture school
731	Scripture school, for general education
732	Scripture school, for Dharma
733	Scripture school, for Pali
740	Religious, short course voc educ
750	Religious, other education
760	Religious, level unknown
800	Other, not specified
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCTH indicates the person's educational attainment in Thailand in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified

according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981

Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006

Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017

Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015

United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed

999

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992

El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016

Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007

Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004

Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970
 Switzerland 1980
 Switzerland 1990
 Switzerland 2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 1988
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]

204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]

116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]

152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]

170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]

218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]

222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]

250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]

324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]

332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]

360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]

364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]

368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]

404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]

418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennerly, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]

466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]

484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]

104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]

608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]

608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]

642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]

705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]

740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]

764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]

768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Sembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]

800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]

804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]

862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_P_TH: Province of previous residence, Thailand; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
764010	Bangkok
764011	Samut Prakan
764012	Nonthaburi
764013	Pathum Thani
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya

764015	Ang Thong
764016	Lop Buri
764017	Sing Buri
764018	Chai Nat
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri
764020	Chon Buri
764021	Rayong
764022	Chanthaburi
764023	Trat
764024	Chachoengsao
764026	Nakhon Nayok
764027	Saraburi
764070	Ratchaburi
764071	Kanchanaburi
764072	Suphanburi
764073	Nakhon Pathom
764074	Samut Sakhon
764075	Samut Songkhram
764076	Phetchaburi
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima
764031	Buri Ram
764032	Surin
764033	Si Sa Ket
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen
764036	Chaiyaphum
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani
764040	Khon Kaen
764042	Loei
764043	Nong Khai
764044	Maha Sarakham
764045	Roi Et
764046	Kalasin
764047	Sakon Nakhon
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan
764050	Chiang Mai
764051	Lamphun
764052	Lampang
764053	Uttaradit

764054	Phrae
764055	Nan
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai
764058	Mae Hong Son
764060	Nakhon Sawan
764061	Uthai Thani
764062	Kamphaeng Phet
764063	Tak
764064	Sukhothai
764065	Phitsanulok
764066	Phichit
764067	Phetchabun
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat
764082	Phangnga
764083	Phuket
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani
764086	Ranong, Chumphon
764090	Songkhla
764091	Satun
764092	Trang
764093	Phatthalung
764094	Pattani
764095	Yala
764096	Narathiwat
764097	Same province
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand
764997	Abroad
764998	Unknown
764999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_TH indicates the person's province of previous residence in Thailand, if they changed province within the last 5 years.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation
13	Job assignment
14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse
23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member
27	Death or birth of a family member
29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood

50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity
53	Domestic violence
54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster
56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal
70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation
73	Retirement
74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon

12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla

21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America

23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh

32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman

34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia

43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand

51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**Data file:** THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61

62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Every Person

[Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.]

L4. Month and year of birth

Month ____ Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Lunar month 1 (December)
22	Lunar month 2 (January)

23	Lunar month 3 (February)
24	Lunar month 4 (March)
25	Lunar month 5 (April)
26	Lunar month 6 (May)
27	Lunar month 7 (June)
28	Lunar month 8 (July)
29	Lunar month 9 (August)
30	Lunar month 10 (September)
31	Lunar month 11 (October)
32	Lunar month 12 (November)
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns 1 - 7 Interview and record the detailed information of every household member.

Column 4 Month and year of birth

Question "May I have your month and year of birth?" record month and year of birth in Column Month and Year, respectively.

1. If the interviewee answers in a lunar calendar or the Thai zodiacal calendar e.g., Month 12 Year Rabbit, Record "12" in Column Month and "Rabbit" in Column Year. 2. If the interviewee answers in solar calendar e.g. September 2496, Record "September" in Column Month and "2496" in Column Year. 3. If the interviewee answers month of birth in solar calendar e.g., January and year of birth in the Thai Zodiacal calendar e.g., Great snake, the interviewer should ask for the year of birth. Unless the interviewee does not know the exact year of birth, the interviewer records "Great snake". 4. If the interviewee does not know the month and year of birth, mark "X" in Column Month and Year.

Remarks: If the interviewee does not remember month and date of birth of family members, ask for the household registration to verify.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the person.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE
Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_PERNUMO: Line number of person

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Every Person

[Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.]</p>

<p>L1. Line number _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56

57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns 1 - 7 Interview and record the detailed information of every household member.

<p>Column 1 Order no.</p>

<p>The order numbers 1 - 10 are printed. Person no. 10, fill number 1 before number 0. If any household has members more than 10, add order numbers 1, 2, 3 as 11, 12, 13 in sheet number 2 and the following sheets of the PHC 2S Form by adding the front digit to</p>

<p>p. 65</p>

<p>make them 11, 12, ..., 20 etc. (Circle order number of the interviewee. If there are many interviewees, circle one order number only).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the line number of the person.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Every Person

[Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.]</p>

<p>L3. Relationship to head of household</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Head
[] 2 Spouse
[] 3 Unmarried children
[] 4 Grand children
[] 5 Parents
[] 6 Other relatives
[] 7 Non-relatives</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Wife or husband of head
03	Child (son or daughter)
04	Step-child
05	Adopted child

06	Son or daughter-in-law
07	Grandchild, grandchild-in-law
08	Parents, parents-in-law
09	Grandparents
10	All other relatives
11	Non-relative (in private household)
12	Servants
13	Other members in collective household
14	Non-inmate in collective household

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.13. Head of the Household

3.13.1 Head of a private household

A person who the members of household accept and is regarded as having the highest responsibility in taking care of the welfare of the household members.

Generally, the one who is regarded as head of the households are as follows:

a) Husband or wife of the household of husband and wife living together.
 b) Son/daughter or husband/wife of the household in which there are parents who are old and the parents assign their son/daughter to take care of the household members' welfare.
 c) Elder brothers/sisters of the family in which younger brothers/sisters live together.
 d) Senior person of the household where friends live together.

3.13.2 Head of the Collective Household:

A member of the household may be assigned as the head of the household. In case that there is an assigned head of the household, for example, abbots or foremen of factories, or the following:

a) One prisoner in the prison or jail.
 b) One patient in the relieve center or hospital.
 c) Head of pupils, students in the boarding schools, dormitory for students.
 d) Private soldiers or policeman in the barracks.
 g) Superintendent in the nursing student dormitories.
 h) One customer who lives for over 3 months in the hotel.

In case that there are the others who regularly live in the collective household: These people must be counted as a member of the household e.g., guardian teacher in boarding schools, dormitory managers, prison superintendents, low-ranked soldiers and policeman, factory managers etc. All these are regarded as heads of the households.

3.14. Relationship with Household Head

A Private household:

Private household comprises head of the household and member(s) of the household. The member(s) of the household must be related with the household head as follows:

a) Wife or husband,
 b) Son/daughter, step son/step daughter, foster son/foster daughter
 c) Son-in-law, daughter-in-law,
 d) Grandchildren,
 e) Father, mother, father-in-law, mother-in-law,
 f) Other relatives such as brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece,
 g) Dweller, and
 h) Servant, gardener, and driver.

A Collective household:

Generally, there is no relationship between the members of the household and the household head, but the enumerator must indicate the individual status such as monk, novice, prisoner, soldier, nurse, students, the elderly, etc.

Columns 1 - 7 Interview and record the detailed information of every household member.

Columns 2 and 3: interview every household member simultaneously, then interview one by one in detail from Column 4 through the end of each line.

Column 3 relationship with the household head

For head of the household record "Head" in Line 1, other household members record the relationship with household as follows:

- Wife or husband.
 - Unmarried children record "Child" from the older to the younger in order. If

she/he is a step child, record, "Step child." If she/he is an adopted child, record "Adopted child."
- Married children record "Child."</div>p. 66<div class="i1">- Childre[name]'s spouse record "son-in-law or daughter-in-law."
- Grandchildren.
- Grandson/granddaughter-in-law.
- Father, mother, father-in-law, mother-in-law.
- Older brother/sister, young brother/sister, older uncle/aunt, young uncle/aunt, etc. and other relatives.
- Residents and servants.</div>Column 3 Relationship with head of the household</p>

<p>If it is a private household, record the same way as in the PHC 2S Form.</p>

<p>For the collective household, record head of the household as "Head," other household members record the status at the moment e.g. monk, novice, follower, prisoner, under arrest, welfare receiver, servant, student, soldier, policeman, tenant, etc.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_AGER: Age reported

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Every Person

[Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.]</p>

<p>L5. Age at last birthday __</p>

<div class="i1">For infants less than 1 year of age, record "00"</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year old
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43

44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82

83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98 or more
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.17.3 Temporary living aboard means those who temporary living aboard for studying, training, etc., and have no intention to settle aboard even though they have lived aboard for more than 3 months.

Columns 1 - 7 Interview and record the detailed information of every household member.

Column 5 Age

Record full age by counting the last birthday before 1 April 1980 using 2-digit number in __

1. Those who are younger than 1 year old record 00.
2. Those who are 98 years old and over record 98.
3. Those who do not know the exact age, but roughly know, record according to what being answered e.g., approximately 20, record 20.
4. Those who tell month and year of birth in the lunar and the Thai Zodiacal calendars. The interviewer must ask and record the estimated age e.g., approximately 30, record 30.
5. If the age is not known, record "X" then continue asking other Columns.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age reported by the person.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Every Person

[Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.]</p>

<p>L4. Month and year of birth</p>

<div class="j1">Month ____
Year ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Goat
001	Horse
002	Snake (small)
003	Snake (big)
004	Rabbit
005	Tiger
006	Cow
007	Rat
008	Pig
009	Dog
010	Cock
011	Monkey
417	1874
418	1875
419	1876
420	1877
421	1878
422	1879
423	1880
424	1881
425	1882
426	1883
427	1884
428	1885

429	1886
430	1887
431	1888
432	1889
433	1890
434	1891
435	1892
436	1893
437	1894
438	1895
439	1896
440	1897
441	1898
442	1899
443	1900
444	1901
445	1902
446	1903
447	1904
448	1905
449	1906
450	1907
451	1908
452	1909
453	1910
454	1911
455	1912
456	1913
457	1914
458	1915
459	1916
460	1917
461	1918
462	1919
463	1920
464	1921
465	1922
466	1923
467	1924

468	1925
469	1926
470	1927
471	1928
472	1929
473	1930
474	1931
475	1932
476	1933
477	1934
478	1935
479	1936
480	1937
481	1938
482	1939
483	1940
484	1941
485	1942
486	1943
487	1944
488	1945
489	1946
490	1947
491	1948
492	1949
493	1950
494	1951
495	1952
496	1953
497	1954
498	1955
499	1956
500	1957
501	1958
502	1959
503	1960
504	1961
505	1962
506	1963

507	1964
508	1965
509	1966
510	1967
511	1968
512	1969
513	1970
514	1971
515	1972
516	1973
517	1974
518	1975
519	1976
520	1977
521	1978
522	1979
523	1980
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns 1 - 7 Interview and record the detailed information of every household member.

Column 4 Month and year of birth

Question "May I have your month and year of birth?" record month and year of birth in Column Month and Year, respectively.

1. If the interviewee answers in a lunar calendar or the Thai zodiacal calendar e.g., Month 12 Year Rabbit, Record "12" in Column Month and "Rabbit" in Column Year. 2. If the interviewee answers in solar calendar e.g. September 2496, Record "September" in Column Month and "2496" in Column Year. 3. If the interviewee answers month of birth in solar calendar e.g., January and year of birth in the Thai Zodiacal calendar e.g., Great snake, the interviewer should ask for the year of birth. Unless the interviewee does not know the exact year of birth, the interviewer records "Great snake". 4. If the interviewee does not know the month and year of birth, mark "X" in Column Month and Year.

Remarks: If the interviewee does not remember month and date of birth of family members, ask for the household registration to verify.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the person.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

TH1980A_GRADE: Highest grade completed**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

L8. Highest grade of school completed (as of January 1980) ____ </p>

<div class="i1">For persons 5 years and older.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Never attended school
11	Kindergarten
21	Primary level 1
22	Primary level 2
23	Primary level 3
24	Primary level 4
25	Primary level 5 or old M1
26	Primary level 6 or old M2
27	Primary level 7 or old M3
29	Primary level, unknown grade
31	Secondary level, general, MS1 or old M4
32	Secondary level, general, MS2 or old M5
33	Secondary level, general, MS3 or old M6
34	Secondary level, general, MS4 or old M7
35	Secondary level, general, MS5 or old M8
39	Secondary level, general, unknown grade
55	Secondary level, vocational, senior 1st year
56	Secondary level, vocational, senior 2nd year
57	Secondary level, vocational, senior 3rd year
58	Secondary level, vocational senior certificate, year not known
59	Secondary level, vocational, higher 1st year
60	Secondary level, vocational, higher 2nd year
61	Secondary level, vocational, higher 3rd year
62	Secondary level, vocational higher certificate or equivalent, year not known
71	Secondary level, teacher training: Changwat education certificate

72	Secondary level, teacher training: Lower education certificate
73	Secondary level, teacher training: Education certificate 1st year
79	Secondary level, teacher training: Education certificate, year not known
41	University level or army academy, general, 1st year
42	University level or army academy, general, 2nd year
43	University level or army academy, general, 3rd year
44	University level or army academy, general, 4th year
45	University level or army academy, general, 5th or 6th year
46	University level, general, bachelor degree
47	University level, general, master degree
48	University level, general, Ph.D. degree
49	University level, general, year not known
63	University level, vocational: Nurse 2nd year, vocational technical diploma 1st year
64	University level, vocational: Nurse 3rd year or nurse diploma, vocational technical diploma 2nd year
65	University level, vocational: Degree in nursing, educational vocational 2nd or 3rd year
66	University level, vocational: Degree in nursing, educational vocational 2nd or 3rd year
69	University level, vocational: Diploma in education or nursing, year not known
81	University level, teacher training: Bachelor or diploma in education, 1st year
82	University level, teacher training: Bachelor or diploma in education, 2nd year
83	University level, teacher training: Bachelor or diploma in education, 3rd year
84	University level, teacher training: Bachelor or diploma in education, 4th year
89	University level, teacher training: Bachelor or diploma in education, year not known
90	Other education
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.19 Education:

Education systems are categorized into:

3.19.1 Formal education which is divided into

a Nursery b Primary education covers P1 - P4, and P5 - P7 (M1 - M3 of the old system). Since the 1978 academic year the coverage of primary education have included P1 - P6 c Secondary education covers: Lower secondary education: MS1 - MS3 (M4 - M6 of the old system) or M1- M3 (since the 1978 academic year) Upper secondary education: MS4 - MS5 (M7 - M8 of the old system) or M4 - M6 (since the 1978 academic year) [Page 25 is omitted.]

p. 26 d Adult education Level 1 is comparable to P2 learning for 6 months. Level 2 is comparable to P4 learning for 6 months. Level 3 is comparable to P7 learning for 1 year and 6 months. Level 4 is comparable to MS3 learning for 1 year and 6 months. Level 5 is comparable to MS5 learning for 2 years. 3.19.2 Vocational Education

Before 1961:

a Lower vocation accepts those who complete P4 learning for 3 years b Upper vocation accepts those who complete M3 learning for 3 years. c Higher vocation accepts those who complete M6 learning for 3 years.

Since 1961

a Secondary education has 2 levels: Lower secondary education (MS1 - MS3) Late secondary education (MS4 - MS6) or vocational diploma. b Higher vocational diploma is

continuing education from MS5 of 3-year curriculum (3 year for evening class) or from MS6 of 2-year curriculum.
c) Vocational teacher training is classified into</div><div class="i2">- Vocational Certificate in Agricultural Education of 2-year curriculum accepts those who complete MS3.
- Primary Vocational Certificate in Mechanics, 3-year curriculum, accepts those who complete MS3.
- Secondary teacher training</div><div class="i1">d) Short-training course (less than one year) is vocational training for people.</div>3.19.3 Teaching education<div class="i1">a) Certificate in Education accepts those who complete MS3 learning for 2 years.
b) Higher Certificate in Education accepts those who complete certificate education, MS5, MS6 learning for 2 years.
c) Bachelor Degree accepts those who complete higher certificate education, or equivalent, or diploma learning for 2 years.</div>3.19.4 Tertiary Education means education in university, cadet school, police cadet school, or other higher institutions at the same level of the university.</p>

<p>3.19.5 Other Education such as nursing (indicate the level e.g., degree, diploma, nurse assistant), arts etc. Other schools attached to other government agencies e.g., chemistry lab, train engineering, post office, low-ranked soldier school, navy school, air force school, or policeman school.</p>

<p>Column 8 The highest level of education </p>

<p>(Ask only persons 5 years and over, or those who were born before and in 1997 (Tiger year in the Thai Zodiacal calendar)</p>

<p>The highest level of education means the highest or last level of education that a person attained as of January 1, 1980)</p>

<p>Ask "What is your highest qualification, or highest or last level of education as of January 1, 1980?" Record the highest level of education as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">a) General education program record the last final exam of level of education e.g.,</div><div class="i2">1. Primary education P1 - P4 and P5 - P7 (M1- M3 in the old system). Since the 1978 academic year, there are 6 Grades.
2. Secondary education:</div><div class="i3">Lower secondary education: MS1 - MS3 (M4 - M6 in the old system) and M1 - M3 (Since the 1978 academic year)
Upper secondary education
MS4 - MS5 (M7 - M8 in the old system)
M4 - M6 (Since the 1978 academic year)</div><div class="i1">b) Vocational education with teaching general program
Record the last final exam of vocational education, followed by the highest general education program in parenthesis. For example:</div><div class="i2">Year 1 Vocational education (P4)
Year 2 Advance vocational education (P6)
MS6 Vocational education (MS3)
Year 1 Technical vocational education (MS5) etc.</div>p. 69<div class="i1">c) Tertiary education
Record the year completed and name of university.</div><div class="i2">For example, Year 1, Chulalongkorn University
Year 2, Thammasat University
Year 3, Ramkhamhaeng University
Year 1, Navy Cadet School</div><div class="i1">Those who obtained certificates record the name of qualification or abbreviation of the qualification. For example,</div><div class="i2">B.Sc., M.Sc.
B.A. (Education), M.A. (Education)
B.Sc. (Engineering)
B.Sc. (Dentistry)</div><div class="i1">For those who received certificate, diploma or degree in the same level but different qualifications, record only one degree. However, if a person received several degrees of the different levels, record only the highest degree.

d) Those who study religion
Record the religious qualification in this Column. For example:</div><p> </p>
<div class="i2">Third level religion
Second level religion
Buddhism Theology 4
Buddhism Theology 9</div><div class="i1">e) Vocational Education without general education program e.g., Certificate in Beauty, Television Fixing, Car Driving, etc. Do not record in this Column, record the qualification obtained from the general education program or vocational education in this Column as specified in Items a) - c).

f) Never been educated, or never finished up of any years record "Never".</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest grade completed by the person.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_IND: Principal industry last year

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Persons born before and in 1968

[Questions L9-12 were asked of persons 12 and older.]

L10. Occupation last year (April 1979 to March 1980): What were you doing most of the time last year? ____

Record kind of work. If did not work, record "did not work"

If working in L10 [Questions L11-12 were asked of persons who are working, per question L10.]

L11. Industry last year (April 1979 to March 1980) ____

Example: Education Section, Farming, Aerated Water Factory, Government school

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Rice farming
002	Corn farming
003	Rubber plantation and production of rubber
004	Hemp and jute farming
005	Cassava farming
006	Coconut plantation
007	Tobacco, tea, coffee, sugar cane plantation
008	Vegetables farming
009	Fruit farming
010	Farming of animals, including dairy production and animal breeding
011	Salt mining
012	Farming of other crops not specified elsewhere
013	Farming of other animals not specified elsewhere
014	Plough services by tractors and renting of agricultural tools
015	Harvesting, rice production, fruit production, including packaging of fruits and vegetables
016	Pesticides
018	Irrigation services and other agricultural services not specified elsewhere
019	Forestry and wood production
020	Fishery (both fresh and salt water)

021	Hunting, trapping, and animal repopulation for recreational and commercial purposes
101	Tin ore mining
102	Other metal ore mining
103	Non-metal mining, extraction of precious stone (gems and diamond), and crude petroleum
104	Quarrying of stone, sand, pebbles, and clay
201	Slaughtering, preparation and preserving of meat, and other meat production
202	Manufacture of dairy products and frozen desserts
203	Canning and preserving of fruits, vegetables, fish, and other sea foods
204	Manufacture of rice mill products and production of rice and other grains
205	Manufacture of bakery product
206	Sugar refineries, sugar products, and manufacture of cocoa and chocolate
207	Manufacture of all drinks
208	Manufacture of tobacco
209	Manufacture of ice
210	Manufacture of ready-made animal foods
211	Manufacture of vegetable oil and animal fats
212	Manufacture of other consumption goods not specified elsewhere
213	Weaving and spinning of all fibres, including bleaching, coloring, and printing
214	Manufacture of clothing and other articles made of textiles
215	Manufacture of cordage, rope, wick, and similar items
216	Manufacture of leather and leather products
217	Sawing, planing, and processing wood
218	Manufacture of all wood products except furniture and fixtures
219	Manufacture of wooden furniture and fixtures
220	Manufacture of paper and all paper products
221	Printing, publish, and allied industries
222	Manufacture of rubber and rubber products
223	Manufacture of basic industrial chemical products, including fertilizers
224	Manufacture of chemical products that are not basic industrial chemical products
225	Manufacture of plastic and nylon, including all products made of plastic and nylon
226	Petroleum refineries and manufacture of products of petroleum and coal
227	Manufacture of cement and products of cement, concrete, lime, and manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products including gypsum and plaster
228	Manufacture of clay products for construction
229	Manufacture of pottery, earthenware, and porcelain products
230	Manufacture of glass and all glass products except lens and other non-metallic products
231	Iron and steel basic industries
232	Manufacture of metal products that are not gold or silver (except machinery and transport equipment)
233	Manufacture of machinery (except electrical machinery and transport equipment), including repair and production of machinery parts

234	Manufacture and repair of electrical machinery, appliances, and apparatus, including electronic apparatus
235	Assembly and repair of automobiles, motorcycles, and auto parts
236	Assembly and repair of aircrafts and boats
237	Assembly and repair of other transport equipment not specified elsewhere
238	Manufacture and repair of measuring, scientific, medical, other professional instruments, watches and clocks, and photographic and optical instruments
239	Manufacture of jewelry and related articles
240	Manufacture and repair of all musical instruments and sport equipments
241	Miscellaneous manufacture not specified elsewhere
301	General building construction including renovations and modification of both private and public buildings
302	Construction, repair, and demolition of public construction including roads, stadiums, airports, bridges, water outlets, etc.
303	Brick, cement work, carpentry, lathing, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, painting, and decorating work contractors
304	Other detailed construction not classified elsewhere
401	Manufacture of electricity, gas, and steam heat
402	Distribution of water
403	Other sanitary services not classified elsewhere
501	Wholesale trade of agricultural products and live animals
502	Wholesale trade of food, beverage, and other non-processed foods
503	Wholesale of other products not classified elsewhere
504	Both wholesale and retail trade
505	Retail trade of food, snack, and drinks, including sales in markets, street vendors, and other sales using vehicles
506	Retail trade of textiles and clothing
507	Retail trade of furniture, home decoration, and miscellaneous appliances
508	Retail trade of gas (gas station)
509	Retail trade of miscellaneous articles within the same place
510	Retail trade of other products not classified elsewhere
601	Railway transport and other related services
602	Transportation of passengers by all automobiles (except by truck)
603	Transportation of cargo by trucks
604	Ocean and water transport
605	Air transport and related services
606	Services related to all transports (except air transport) including ticketing, packaging, sending and receiving merchandise, etc.
607	Storage and warehousing
608	Telephone, mail, and telegram
609	Radio, television, and satellite
610	Ground transportation by human or animal labor
701	Government services (except transportation, communication, education, public health, production, marketing, and financial services)

702	Municipal government services
703	Education services
704	Health services in hospitals
705	Other health services including nursing houses, examination rooms, clinics, community health centers, doctor offices, rehabilitation centers, etc.
706	Religious organizations, trade associations, labor organizations, scientific institutes, welfare institutions, and other unspecified services
707	Production and distribution of motion pictures, composition, and independent artists
708	Theatres and related services
709	Other entertainment services (except films and plays) and sports
710	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens
711	Housekeeper services (including cooking, cleaning, etc.)
712	Restaurants, cafes, and other eating and drinking places
713	Hotel and other lodging places
714	Laundry services and dyeing services (except housekeeper services)
715	Barber and beauty shops
716	Personal services and other services not specified elsewhere, such as massage services, casinos, etc.
717	Portrait and commercial photographic studios, newspaper and advertising industry (except paper printing and film production)
718	Daycare services
801	Financial services
802	Insurance services
803	Real estate and business, legal, accounting, and auditing services
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.26 Description of the Enterprise or the Type of the Working Place of the Enterprise (Industry):

The type of enterprise at which one is working e.g., Department of Internal Trade, Telephone Authority of Thailand, Bureau of Government Budget, District Office, construction company, soft drink factory, gunny bag weaving factory, retail shop, garage, restaurant, etc.

Or the type of the job that one is working e.g., rice farming, painting, transport, personal service, etc.

Columns 9 - 12

Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or those who were born before or in the year 1968 (Monkey year)

Column 10 Last year main occupation (April 1979 - March 1980)

Ask "Let me know what you have mainly worked in last year"

Record last year occupation (between April 1979 - March 1980) of the person, e.g. chief police officer, construction worker, jewelers, cosmetic seller, statistician, rice carrying laborer, etc. (DO NOT record Government Service or Trader).

In case of carpenters, be specific, whether they are furniture maker or house constructor. They must have spent most of their time in last year on the aforementioned occupation.

In case that they have more than one occupation and have spent the same time on both occupations, consider the

occupation that yields more income as the main occupation.</p>

<p>If not working at all or not having any occupation in last year, record "Did not work."</p>

<p>Column 11 Type of work or type of business of the working place</p>

<p>(Ask only the persons whose occupations recorded in Column 10. If Column 10 is not recorded or recorded "Did not work," DO NOT ask Column 11 or terminate the interview.</p>

<p>Ask "What is a kind of work in your business?", or "What is your business?."</p>

<p>Record type of business of the working place of the person in detail as much as possible, e.g. sugar factory, soft drink factory, electric appliances, shop, construction company, etc. or in some case type of work are recorded e.g., rice farming, mat weaving, street vendor, or fishing, etc.</p>

<p>For government or private offices, record name of the department or organization e.g., National Statistical Office, Department of Interior Trading, Glass Organization, Battery Organization, Government Saving Bank, Bangkok Water Supply, etc. </p>

<p>For government agencies in other provinces, record name of the division or office, e.g. Education Division, Regional Office of Inland Revenue, Petch Buri Public Hospital, etc.</p>

<p>For companies, partnerships, shops or factor, DO NOT record the name, but record type of business or work. For example, "Thai Namthip factory" record "soft drink factory," "Thai Tricot" record "textile factory," "Chaichana Panich" record "grocery shop," etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's principal industry last year.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 11+ who were working last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_LANG: Language spoken in household

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

L0. Language usually spoken in this household __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Thai
02	Chinese
03	Malaysia, Yawi
04	Burma
05	Khmer-Suai
06	Laos-Vietnamese
07	English
08	Western language
09	Tai
10	Lahu
11	Lisu
12	Ekiru
13	Umpi
14	Bisu
15	Kachin
16	Khamu
17	Lua
18	Karen
19	Meo
20	Yao
21	Ho
22	Yawi
23	India
24	Others
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Language used in conversation among members of the household

Spoken language: When 12 columns have been completed, ask the language used in conversation among members of the household: "What are languages you normally speak among yourself?"

Record the language used on the top-right of the PHC 2S Form in Section 2 e.g., Thai, Malay, Yavee, Musor, etc. Only record one language that is mainly used in the household.

Spoken language means the language in which the household members use for regular conversation. The language used may differ from other spoken languages which is used by the household members speak to other persons, or it can be the same language. Again, if the basic language is the same, consider the spoken language counted for the basic language only, for example, the Northern dialect, Southern dialect, Northeastern dialect all of these dialects are counted as Thai language. The Mandarin, Cantonese, Hakka are counted as Chinese language, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language spoken by the person in the household.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Persons born before and in 1968

[Questions L9-12 were asked of persons 12 and older.]

L9. Marital status

1 Never married
2 Widowed
3 Divorced
4 Separated
5 Priest

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Currently married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Unknown, but had been married
7	Monk, priest, novices
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.20 Marital Status:

The relationship of a man and a woman as husband and wife which can be classified into:

a) Single: those who have never been married.
b) Married: those who live with their partners as husband and wife, whether they have been legally married (having marital registration), or not. During the interview, they may not live together with their husband/wife, but they still maintain such husband and wife relationship. For example, the husband is away for work in the province or abroad, they still maintain their marital status.
c) Widowed : those whose husband/wife died and have not been remarried.
d) Divorced : husband and wife who are legally divorced.
e) Separated : those who have not lived with their husband/wife, but have not been legally divorced.
f) Monk hood : the

monk, novice and the priest in other religions.</div>Columns 9 - 12

Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or those who were born before or in the year 1968 (Monkey year)</p>

<p>Column 9 Marital status:

Count the marital status on the date of census.</p>

<p>Ask "Let me knowif you are single, married, widowed, divorced, separated, or Buddhist monk?"</p>

<p>Record the marital status according to the answer corresponding to the line of the informant.</p>
<div class="i1">- If having been married but the status is not known, record "ever married."
- If they are Buddhist monks, priests, novices, record "Buddhist monk."
- If they are Buddhist nuns, ask "Have you been married?" If not, record "single." If yes, record "ever married."
- The marital status is not known, record "x."
- For separate couples, if both husband and wife still maintain their marital status, but not being able to live together for any reasons (e.g., a husband has moved to work in another province and his wife has not moved together, or a husband is going aboard, etc.), the marital status of this couple is regarded as "Married." In case that Husband is temporarily in monkhood, the marital status is "Married."</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the person.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 11+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_OCC: Occupation last year

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Persons born before and in 1968

[Questions L9-12 were asked of persons 12 and older.]</p>

<p>L10. Occupation last year (April 1979 to March 1980): What were you doing most of the time last year? ____</p>
<div class="i1">Record kind of work. If did not work, record "did not work"</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Architects and engineers
002	Explorers, planners, and engineering technicians

003	Physical scientists and biological scientists
004	Veterinarians
005	Physicians and surgeons
006	Dentists
007	Nurses
008	Pharmacists and nutritionists
009	Medical technicians and public health personnels
010	Other health professionals and traditional medicine doctors
011	College, university, and higher education teaching professionals
012	Basic education teaching professionals
013	Lawyers, judges, and legal professionals
014	Sculptors, painters, and related artists
015	Composers, journalists, and related writers
016	Actors, musicians, and related artists
017	Librarians, social workers, and translators
018	Accountants
019	Statisticians, economists, and other social scientists
020	Other professionals not specified elsewhere
021	Religious teachers and related workers
022	Directors, stage designers, photographers of motion pictures
101	Executive workers
102	Managerial workers
103	Military personnels (except the retired soldiers or those who have not started working)
201	Mail clerks, mail distribution clerks, and merchandise and stock personnels
202	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
203	Accounting, financial, and related personnels
204	Machine controllers and operators
205	Railway station agents and other related workers
206	Ground and air transport controllers and related workers
207	Water transport agents and related workers
208	Telephone and telegram operators
209	Postal services employees and related workers
210	Other clerks not specified elsewhere
301	Managers, owners, and operators of wholesale trade, including directors and buyers
302	Managers, owners, and operators of retail trade, including directors and buyers
303	Sales representatives, real estate and insurance agents, and auctioneers
304	Street vendors and newspaper sellers
305	Sale workers, sale assistants, and related workers
306	Sale representatives of manufactures

401	Farmers and farm managers (including owners)
402	Workers in cattle and poultry farms and farm managers
403	Controllers or drivers of machines used in agriculture
404	Workers in animal farms
405	Agricultural laborers
406	Workers in rubber plantation
407	Forestry workers and related workers
408	Fishermen and related workers
409	Workers in fish farms
410	Hunters, trappers, and related workers
501	Controllers of machines used in mineral extractions and dynamites
502	Miners, quarrymen, and well drillers
503	Laborers in mines
601	Captains, ship controllers, and technicians
602	Train drivers and train technicians
603	Bus drivers
604	Taxi drivers and drivers of other public transports
605	Truck drivers
606	Drivers of animal vehicles, including vehicles that use human workforce
607	Deck sailors and crews
608	Train keepers
609	Ground transport equipment operators
610	Transport equipment operators not classified elsewhere
611	Aircrafts pilots and engineers
701	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers, and related workers
702	Dressmakers, other textiles makers, and related workers
703	Shoe makers and other leather products makers
704	Metal moulders, iron-metal, and related workers
705	Watch makers and assemblers of precision instruments
706	Jewelry and precious metal workers
707	Steel makers, instrument makers, and machine operators
708	Plumbers and pipe fitters
709	Welders and tinsmiths
710	Sheet metal workers and structural metal preparers
711	Electrical fitters, electronic fitters, radio and television repairmen
712	Directors of radio and television broadcast and electrical technicians not specified elsewhere
713	Carpenters and furniture makers
714	Machine operators for wood work
715	Handcraft workers in wood, not classified elsewhere

716	Painters and building decorators
717	Brick layers, masons, tile layers, and construction workers not specified elsewhere
718	Paper printing, film printing, and related workers
719	Glass makers, potters, and related workers
720	Rice grinders, millers, and related workers
721	Bakers, candy makers, and workers in food and beverage industries
722	Slaughterers and meat preparers
723	Food preserving and processing workers not specified elsewhere
724	Workers in chemical process and other related processes
725	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers
726	Basket weavers and related workers
727	Other craftsmen and production workers not specified elsewhere
728	Packaging, labeling, and stamping workers, including operators of packing and labeling machines
729	Controllers and operators of machines used in construction
730	Workers in product shipping process
731	Other laborers not classified elsewhere
801	Policemen, investigators, and firefighters
802	Security guards
803	Owners and managers of restaurants, hotels, lodging places, and entertaining places
804	Chefs, waiters, and restaurant service workers
805	Travel attendants (for ships, trains, and aircrafts)
806	Service workers in hotels, lodging places, and entertaining places
807	Domestic helpers, baby sitters, and maids
808	Hairdresser, barbers, and related workers
809	Laundry workers excluding domestic helpers
810	Superintendents
811	Professional athletes and the like
812	Astrologers and other service workers not classified elsewhere
813	Owners and managers of daycares
901	Workers not classifiable by occupation (unknown)
997	Not working
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.23 Job:

A job that can fall into any following categories:

3.23.1 A job with a return in cash or in kind e.g., food, clothes, commodity. In cash maybe paid on monthly, weekly, daily, or per piece of products basis.

3.23.2 A job with a return in any dividend forms e.g., trading of industrial factory.

3.23.3 Family business job without salary/wages or profits. Family members work as employers or self-employed entrepreneurs.

3.24 Occupation:

<p>A regular job that one is working e.g. statistician, journalist, rural school teacher, horticulturalist, rice farmers.</p>

<p>3.25 Main Occupation</p>

<p>Means a job that one spends most of the time within a specified period of time or refers to as.</p>

<div class="i1">3.25.1 Main occupation within 7 days before the date of census (25-31 March 1980) means a job that one spends most of his/her time between 25-30 March 1980.
3.25.2 Last year main occupation (April 1979 - March 1980) means a job on which one spent most of her/his time between April 1979 - March 1980</div><p>To decide which the main occupation is, there are criteria to be considered as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">a) A job that one spends more time than any other job.
b) A job that one can earn more while spending the same time.
c) Let the interviewee decide which is her/ his main occupation, in case that s/he spends the same time and earns the same income on the job.</div>Columns 9 - 12

Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or those who were born before or in the year 1968 (Monkey year)</p>

<p>Column 10 Last year main occupation (April 1979 - March 1980) </p>

<p>Ask "Let me know what you have mainly worked in last year"</p>

<p>Record last year occupation (between April 1979 - March 1980) of the person, e.g. chief police officer, construction worker, jewelers, cosmetic seller, statistician, rice carrying laborer, etc. (DO NOT record Government Service or Trader).</p>

<p>In case of carpenters, be specific, whether they are furniture maker or house constructor. They must have spent most of their time in last year on the aforementioned occupation.</p>

<p>In case that they have more than one occupation and have spent the same time on both occupations, consider the occupation that yields more income as the main occupation.</p>

<p>If not working at all or not having any occupation in last year, record "Did not work."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation last year.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 11+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_RESSTAT: Residence status

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Every Person

[Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.]

L6. Residence status

1 Permanent resident
2 Temporarily away from home
3 Temporarily abroad

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporarily away
3	Temporarily abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.17.1 A permanent resident means
a) an individual regularly lives in the house on the date of census.
b) a new baby who was born before or at the time of the census, but s/he has not been brought to the house.
c) an individual temporarily resides in the house for not having any permanent house to live.
e) an individual moves in the house after the census date, intends to regularly lives in the house, and has never been enumerated.
f) servants, labors, construction labors who have left their homes for more than 3 months and have lived in the current living place less than 3 months.

3.17.2 Temporary leaving means those who normally live in the house on a regular basis, but they have been temporarily away for less than 3 months as of the census date. These include military training, wild food picking, hunting, fishing, salesman, etc. who are not enumerated even though they have been away for more than 3 months.

3.17.3 Temporary living aboard means those who temporary living aboard for studying, training, etc., and have no intention to settle aboard even though they have lived aboard for more than 3 months.

Columns 1 - 7 Interview and record the detailed information of every household member.

Column 6 Living conditions

Record code in _ which corresponds to the answer of living conditions of each household member.

1. Permanent resident record code 1 for

- Those regularly live in the house and on the date of census.
- New babies who were born before the date of census and have not been brought home.
- Those moved in the house after the date of census and intend to live and not having been enumerated elsewhere.

2. Temporary leaving members record code 2 for
- Those who normally live in the house on a regular basis, but they have been temporarily away for not more than 3 months as of the date of census.
- Those leaving for military training, wild material collecting, hunting, fishery, etc. who have no opportunity to be enumerated anywhere else, even though they have left for more than 3 months.

3. Temporary living aboard record code 3 for those who are living aboard for studying, training, study visit, temporary work etc. without intention to live permanently aboard.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the residence status of the person.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_SEX: Sex

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Every Person

[Questions L1- L7 were asked of every person.]

L7. Sex

1 Male
2 Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns 1 - 7 Interview and record the detailed information of every household member.

Column 7 Sex

Record code 1 or 2 in _.

Record 1 for Male.
Record 2 for Female.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_WORK: Work status**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Persons born before and in 1968

[Questions L9-12 were asked of persons 12 and older.]

L10. Occupation last year (April 1979 to March 1980): What were you doing most of the time last year? ____

Record kind of work. If did not work, record "did not work"

[Questions L11-12 were asked of persons who are working, per question L10.]

L12. Work status

1 Employer
2 Self-employed
3 Government employee
4 Government enterprise employee
5 Private employee
6 Unpaid household worker

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer
2	Self-employed or own account worker
3	Government employee
4	Government enterprise employee
5	Private employee
6	Unpaid family worker
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.23 Job:

A job that can fall into any following categories:

3.23.1 A job with a return in cash or in kind e.g., food, clothes, commodity. In cash maybe paid on monthly, weekly, daily, or per piece of products basis.
3.23.2 A job with a return in any dividend forms e.g., trading of industrial factory.
3.23.3 Family business job without salary/wages or profits. Family members work as employers or self-employed entrepreneurs.

3.24 Occupation:

A regular job that one is working e.g. statistician, journalist, rural school teacher, horticulturalist, rice farmers.

3.27 Status of Employment:

This refers to the status of workers in a working place or business. It can be divided into 4 categories:

3.27.1 Employers mean those who run their business for profits or dividends. In running their business, they employ the others to work as employees. Employers in this sense do not mean household employment e.g., hiring someone to cook, clean, wash, and drive, etc.
Example 1: Mr.Sombat owns a restaurant and hires Miss Samorn as a chef. Mr.Sombat is regarded as an employer.
Example 2: Mr.Thawatchai owns an ice factory and hires the others to work as a clerk and labor worker. Mr.Thawatchai is regarded as an employer.
3.27.2 Employees mean those who work for wages and get paid on monthly, daily, per piece of products basis, or surcharge for service from employers. Employees are divided into 3 categories:
a) Government Employees means government officials and workers, international organizations, municipality, and local organizations.

[page 31 is omitted]

<p>p. 32<div class="i2">Example 1: Mr.Pairoj is a government official of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Mr.Pairoj is regarded as a government employee.
Example 2: Miss Pairoh, a public relation office, is an employee of an international organization. Miss Pairoh is regarded as a government employee.</div><div class="i2">b) State Enterprise Employees mean employees of government agencies, government own agencies, or companies/partnerships that the government holds more than 50% of share.
Example 1: Miss Wipaporn is the chairperson of Krungthai Bank, Saphan Kao Branch. Miss Wipaporn is regarded as an employee of a state enterprise.
Example 2: Mr.Thongdaeng is a mechanic of Glass Organization. Mr.Thongdaeng is regarded as an employee of a state enterprise.

c) Private employees mean those who are employed by private business including household employment e.g. luandry, baby sitting, cooking
Example 1: Miss Lalana is a private servant of Mr.Pairoj. Miss Lalana is working on laundry, cleaning, cooking. Miss Lalana is regarded as a private employee.
Example2: Mrs.Wipawadee owns a beauty shoop and hires Miss Duentem as a hairdresser and Miss Nawarat as a tailor. Miss Duentem and Miss Nawarat are regarded as private employees.
Example 3: Mr.Boonchu is an executive of a commercial bank. Mr.Boonchu is regarded as a private employee.</div><div class="i1">3.27.3 Private business without employee means self-employed business for profits. They may work alone or join with others for dividends, but do not employ others to run their business. They may have relatives or trainees without wages/allowance.

Example 1: Mrs.Boonme does hair perming or clothes tailoring at home alone. Mrs.Boonme is regarded as a private business woman without employees.
Example 2: Mr.Boonme owns electric appliances and has Mr.Niruj as a partner. They share their profits. Mr.Boonme and Mr.Niruj are regarded as private business men without employees.

Example 3: Mr.Koon produces handicraftd e.g., containers, baskets at home. He has Mr.Porn, a son, working along without getting paid. Mr.Koon is regarded as a private business man without employee.</div>p. 33<div class="i1">Example 4: Mr.Daeng, his wife, and 3 children help one another to plough and transplant rice. They ask their neighbors to help in harvesting. Mr. Daeng is regarded as
a private business man without employee.
Example 5: Miss Pismai owns a sewing machine and all sewing equipment. She has brought the clothes to sew at home. Miss Pismai is regarded as private business women without employee.

3.27.4 Family business assistants without wages mean assistants without wages in the agricultural activities or in business. Their household members or relatives may own and run the business, or may not own, but operate the business.

Example 1: Mr.Nikorn helps his father in the garage owned by his father. Mr.Nikorn is not getting paid or any dividen.
Example 2: Mr.Chomkiat lives in Mr.Chobsak?s home helping Mr.Chobsak, his brother, without getting paid. Both Mr.Nikorn (in example 1) and Mr.Chomkiat are regarded as assistants without wages. But if Mr.Nikorn and Mr.Chobsak are paid, or receive allowance, they
are regarded as private employees.
Example 3: Mr.Somchai rents a paddy field and has Mr.Chatchai, his nephew, helping him without getting paid. Mr.Chatchai is regarded as family business assistants without wages.</div>Columns 9 - 12

Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or those who were born before or in the year 1968 (Monkey year)</p>

<p>Column 10 Last year main occupation (April 1979 - March 1980) </p>

<p>Ask "Let me know what you have mainly worked in last year"</p>

<p>Record last year occupation (between April 1979 - March 1980) of the person, e.g. chief police officer, construction worker, jewelers, cosmetic seller, statistician, rice carrying laborer, etc. (DO NOT record Government Service or Trader).</p>

<p>In case of carpenters, be specific, whether they are furniture maker or house constructor. They must have spent most of their time in last year on the aforementioned occupation.</p>

<p>In case that they have more than one occupation and have spent the same time on both occupations, consider the occupation that yields more income as the main occupation.</p>

<p>If not working at all or not having any occupation in last year, record "Did not work."</p>

<p>Column 11 Type of work or type of business of the working place</p>

<p>(Ask only the persons whose occupations recorded in Column 10. If Column 10 is not recorded or recorded "Did not work," DO NOT ask Column 11 or terminate the interview.</p>

<p>Ask "What is a kind of work in your business?", or "What is your business?".</p>

<p>Record type of business of the working place of the person in detail as much as possible, e.g. sugar factory, soft drink factory, electric appliances, shop, construction company, etc. or in some case type of work are recorded e.g., rice farming, mat weaving, street vendor, or fishing, etc.</p>

<p>For government or private offices, record name of the department or organization e.g., National Statistical Office, Department of Interior Trading, Glass Organization, Battery Organization, Government Saving Bank, Bangkok Water Supply,

etc. </p>

<p>For government agencies in other provinces, record name of the division or office, e.g. Education Division, Regional Office of Inland Revenue, Petch Buri Public Hospital, etc.</p>

<p>For companies, partnerships, shops or factor, DO NOT record the name, but record type of business or work. For example, "Thai Namthip factory" record "soft drink factory," "Thai Tricot" record "textile factory," "Chaichana Panich" record "grocery shop," etc.</p>

<p>Column 12 Work Status</p>

<p>Ask only the persons whose occupations recorded in Column 10 and type of business of the working place in Column 11.</p>

<p>Ask "What is your working status?"</p>

<p>Record the working status of the person clearly, e.g.</p>

<div class="i1">- Employer
- Business owner without employee
- Government employee
- State enterprise employee
- Private employee
- Unpaid family worker</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's work status.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 11+ who were working last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_BPL: Province or country of birth

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Every Person

[Questions L13-L15 were asked of every person.]</p>

<p>L15. Place of birth (Enter Changwat or country if born in other country) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Krabi

02	Kanchanaburi
03	Kalasin
04	Kamphaeng Phet
05	Khon Kaen
06	Chantha Buri
07	Chchoengsao
08	Chon Buri
09	Chainat
10	Chaiyaphum
11	Chumphon
12	Chiang Rai
13	Chiang Mai
14	Trang
15	Trat
16	Tak
17	Nakhon Nayok
18	Nakhon Pathom
19	Nakhon Phanom
20	Nakhon Ratchasim
21	Nakhon Thammarat
22	Nakhon Sawan
23	Nonthaburi
24	Narathiwat
25	Nan
26	Buri Ram
27	Pathum Thani
28	Khan
29	Prachin Buri
30	Pattani
31	Ayutthaya
32	Phayao
33	Phangnga
34	Phatthalung
35	Phichit
36	Phitsanulok
37	Petchaburi
38	Petchabun
39	Phrae
40	Phuket

41	Maha Sarakam
42	Mae Hong Son
43	Yasothon
44	Yala
45	Roi Et
46	Ranong
47	Rayong
48	Ratchaburi
49	Lop Buri
50	Lampang
51	Lam Phun
52	Loei
53	Si Sa Ket
54	Sakon Nakhon
55	Songkhla
56	Satun
57	Samut Prakan
58	Samut Songkhram
59	Samut Sakhon
60	Saraburi
61	Sing Buri
62	Sukhothai
63	Suphan Buri
64	Surat Thani
65	Surin
66	Nong Kai
67	Ang Thong
68	Udon Thani
69	Uttaradit
70	Uthai Thani
71	Ubon Ratchathani
72	Phra Nakorn
79	Unknown changwat, but born in Thailand
81	China
82	Malaysia, Singapore, Philippines, Indonesia
83	Socialist Republic of Vietnam
84	Laos People's Democratic Republic
85	Kampuchea
86	Bangladesh, India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka

87	Other Asian countries
88	Europe
89	Australia, New Zealand, or Pacific countries
90	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
91	Central, South America, or Africa
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Column 15 Place of Birth</p>

<p>Ask "Let me know, [person's name], where were you born?"</p>

<p>Record name of the province. If the person was not born in Thailand, record name of the country, e.g. USA, UK, etc.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_DURRES: Length of residence

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For person 5 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1974 (tiger year)

[Questions L16-L20 were asked of persons age 5 and over.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="TH80A418">L18. How long has [respondent] been living in this village or municipality consecutively?

</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1

002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40

041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79

080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98 or more
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Column 18 - 21 Migration

Ask those who are 5 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1974 (Tiger year)

Column 18

Ask "How long have you been living in this village/municipality?"

For those temporarily leaving for aboard and being there on the date of census, do not ask this column.

Record "number of years" the person has been living in the village/municipality as of the date of census. If that person has lived less than 1 year, record "0."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of consecutively years the person has lived in their present village or municipality of residence.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_GRADEATT: School grade attended**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For person 5 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1974 (tiger year)

[Questions L16-L20 were asked of persons age 5 and over.]</p>

<p>L16. Grade of school attended (as of January 1, 1980 for those 5-30 years old) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Does not attend school
11	Kindergarten
21	Primary level 1
22	Primary level 2
23	Primary level 3
24	Primary level 4
25	Primary level 5 or old M1
26	Primary level 6 or old M2
27	Primary level 7 or old M3
29	Primary level, unknown grade
31	Secondary level, general, MS1 or old M4
32	Secondary level, general, MS2 or old M5
33	Secondary level, general, MS3 or old M6
34	Secondary level, general, MS4 or old M7
35	Secondary level, general, MS5 or old M8
39	Secondary level, general, unknown grade
55	Secondary level, vocational, senior 1st year
56	Secondary level, vocational, senior 2nd year
57	Secondary level, vocational, senior 3rd year

58	Secondary level, vocational senior certificate, year not known
59	Secondary level, vocational, higher 1st year
60	Secondary level, vocational, higher 2nd year
61	Secondary level, vocational, higher 3rd year
62	Secondary level, vocational higher certificate or equivalent, year not known
71	Secondary level, teacher training: Changwat education certificate
72	Secondary level, teacher training: Lower education certificate
73	Secondary level, teacher training: Education certificate 1st year
79	Secondary level, teacher training: Education certificate, year not known
41	University level or army academy, general, 1st year
42	University level or army academy, general, 2nd year
43	University level or army academy, general, 3rd year
44	University level or army academy, general, 4th year
45	University level or army academy, general, 5th or 6th year
46	University level, general, bachelor degree
47	University level, general, master degree
48	University level, general, Ph.D. degree
49	University level, general, year not known
63	University level, vocational: Nurse 2nd year, vocational technical diploma 1st year
64	University level, vocational: Nurse 3rd year or nurse diploma, vocational technical diploma 2nd year
65	University level, vocational: Degree in nursing, educational vocational 2nd or 3rd year
66	University level, vocational: Degree in nursing, educational vocational 2nd or 3rd year
69	University level, vocational: Diploma in education or nursing, year not known
81	University level, teacher training: Bachelor or diploma in education, 1st year
82	University level, teacher training: Bachelor or diploma in education, 2nd year
83	University level, teacher training: Bachelor or diploma in education, 3rd year
84	University level, teacher training: Bachelor or diploma in education, 4th year
89	University level, teacher training: Bachelor or diploma in education, year not known
90	Other education
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns 16 - 21 </p>

<p>Ask those who are 5 years old and over, or who were born before and in 1974 (Tiger year in the Thai zodiacal calendar).</p>

<p>Column 16 The class attending </p>

<p>(Ask those who are between 5 - 30 years old).</p>

<p>Ask "Are you studying as of January 1, 1980?"</p>

<div class="i1">- If studying, record "the class attending" clearly e.g., MS3, Year 1 of Primary Education, Year 2 of Mechanic

College, Year 3 of Chulalongkorn University, Year 1 of Ramkhamhaeng University, etc. - If not attending school or never attended elsewhere, record "No." - Vocational education without general education program of private schools e.g., hair dressing school, dress making school, radio fixing school, etc., record "No." - If the interviewee knows (the person)'s level of education but does not know the class, record the level of education e.g., university, vocational school, secondary school, primary school, etc. - If the interviewee knows that the person is studying but does not know the class or level, record "studying, not knowing detail."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's school grade currently attending.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 5 to 30 years old [discrepancies: type I 1.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For person 5 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1974 (tiger year)

[Questions L16-L20 were asked of persons age 5 and over.]

L17. Can read and write in any language? 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Literate
2	Illiterate
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns 16 - 21

Ask those who are 5 years old and over, or who were born before and in 1974 (Tiger year in the Thai zodiacal calendar).

<p>Column 17 Literacy</p>

<p>Ask "Let me knoware you able to read and write?"</p>

<div class="i1">- If literate in any language, record 1 in corresponding to the line of the one being asked in this column.
- If illiterate, record 2 in corresponding to the line of the person being asked in this column.
- If (the person)'s literacy is not known, record "X."</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate or not.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_MARAGE: Age at first marriage

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="TH80A423 TH80A424 TH80A425 TH80A426 TH80A432 TH80A433">For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968.
For ever-married women.
[Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="TH80A423">L22. Age at first marriage __
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
59	59
60	60

61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
67	67
68	68
70	70
72	72
73	73
74	74
77	77
79	79
81	81
83	83
85	85
90	90
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns 22 - 29

Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1968 (Monkey year)

Columns 22 - 25

Ask only ever married women

Column 22 Age at first marriage

Ask "How old are you in your first marriage?"

Record the age of ever married women at first marriage in _ corresponding to the line of the women in this column.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's age at first marriage.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Females age 11+ who have ever been married [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_MIGRSN: Reason for moving**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For person 5 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1974 (tiger year)

[Questions L16-L20 were asked of persons age 5 and over.]</p>

<p><svar v="TH80A419 TH80A420 TH80A421 TH80A422">If less than 5 years in L18
[Questions L19-L21 were asked of person who had been living in the present village or municipality for less than 5 years, per question L18.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="TH80A422">L21. Reason for moving
<div class="i1">[] 1 To study
[] 2 Move with spouse
[] 3 Moved with head of household
[] 4 Looking for job
[] 5 Job transfer
[] 6 Return home
[] 7 Marriage
[] 8 Enter priesthood etc.</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	To study
02	To accompany person in the household
03	To change marital status
04	To look for work
05	To take a job, to change jobs
06	Job transfer
07	Job-related, not classified elsewhere
08	To return home
09	To another residence
10	To be ordained
11	To the military, prison, other institution, and other reasons
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Column 18 - 21 Migration </p>

<p>Ask those who are 5 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1974 (Tiger year)</p>

<p>Column 18 </p>

<p>Ask "How long have you been living in this village/municipality?" </p>

<p>For those temporarily leaving for aboard and being there on the date of census, do not ask this column. </p>

<p>Record "number of years" the person has been living in the village/municipality as of the date of census. If that person

has lived less than 1 year, record "0."

Columns 19 - 21

Ask only the persons recorded 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or "X" in Column 18.

Column 19 Name of the last living province before moving into the present residence

Ask "Could you tell me the name of the last province you had lived before moving into this place?" record "name of the province."

If moving within the same province, record "name of the district." If moving from other countries, record name of the country.

Column 21 Reasons for migration

Ask "why did you moved to this place?"

Record the reasons for migration to the village or municipality, e.g.

Education
Follow head of the household
Follow husband/wife
Looking for a job
Job transfer
Return to homeland
Wedding
Ordination
etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for moving from previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 5+ living in present village or municipality for less than 5 years [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_MOMLOC: Line number of mother

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Every Person

[Questions L13-L15 were asked of every person.]

L13. Is [respondent's] mother living in this household? _

Line number of mother (For private households only). If yes, enter line number of mother. If not, record "95".

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
95	Mother not in household
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns 13 - 15 Ask every household member</p>

<p>Column 13 Order of mother

(private household only)</p>

<p>Ask "Let me know whether mother of [the person] lives in this household, or not." </p>

<p>If the answer is "Yes," record order of mother (from Column 1) in __ corresponding to the line of child using 2 digit numbers.

If "No," record 95 in __.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the line number of the person's mother.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_PREVPROV: Previous province or country of residence**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For person 5 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1974 (tiger year)

[Questions L16-L20 were asked of persons age 5 and over.]</p>

<p><sva r v="TH80A419 TH80A420 TH80A421 TH80A422">If less than 5 years in L18
[Questions L19-L21 were asked of person who had been living in the present village or municipality for less than 5 years, per question L18.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="TH80A419 TH80A420">L19. Previous province of residence ____
<div class="i1">Enter province. If moved within the same province, enter district</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Krabi
02	Kanchanaburi
03	Kalasin
04	Kamphaeng Phet
05	Khon Kaen
06	Chantha Buri
07	Chchoengsao
08	Chon Buri
09	Chainat
10	Chaiyaphum
11	Chumphon
12	Chiang Rai
13	Chiang Mai
14	Trang
15	Trat
16	Tak

17	Nakhon Nayok
18	Nakhon Pathom
19	Nakhon Phanom
20	Nakhon Ratchasim
21	Nakhon Thammarat
22	Nakhon Sawan
23	Nonthaburi
24	Narathiwat
25	Nan
26	Buri Ram
27	Pathum Thani
28	Khan
29	Prachin Buri
30	Pattani
31	Ayutthaya
32	Phayao
33	Phangnga
34	Phatthalung
35	Phichit
36	Phitsanulok
37	Petchaburi
38	Petchabun
39	Phrae
40	Phuket
41	Maha Sarakam
42	Mae Hong Son
43	Yasothon
44	Yala
45	Roi Et
46	Ranong
47	Rayong
48	Ratchaburi
49	Lop Buri
50	Lampang
51	Lam Phun
52	Loei
53	Si Sa Ket
54	Sakon Nakhon
55	Songkhla

56	Satun
57	Samut Prakan
58	Samut Songkhram
59	Samut Sakhon
60	Saraburi
61	Sing Buri
62	Sukhothai
63	Suphan Buri
64	Surat Thani
65	Surin
66	Nong Kai
67	Ang Thong
68	Udon Thani
69	Uttaradit
70	Uthai Thani
71	Ubon Ratchathani
72	Phra Nakorn
78	Same changwat
79	Unknown changwat, but born in Thailand
81	China
82	Malaysia, Singapore, Philippines, Indonesia
83	Socialist Republic of Vietnam
84	Laos People's Democratic Republic
85	Kampuchea
86	Bangladesh, India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka
87	Other Asian countries
88	Europe
89	Australia, New Zealand, or Pacific countries
90	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
91	Central, South America, or Africa
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.18 Migration:

Migration means moving between villages or municipal areas within 5 years before the date of census.

Moving within the same municipal areas or villages is not regarded as migration.

Bangkok and Pattaya City are regarded as other municipal areas.

Column 18 - 21 Migration

<p>Ask those who are 5 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1974 (Tiger year)</p>

<p>Column 18 </p>

<p>Ask "How long have you been living in this village/municipality?" </p>

<p>For those temporarily leaving for aboard and being there on the date of census, do not ask this column. </p>

<p>Record "number of years" the person has been living in the village/municipality as of the date of census. If that person has lived less than 1 year, record "0."</p>

<p>Columns 19 - 21 </p>

<p>Ask only the persons recorded 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or "X" in Column 18.</p>

<p>Column 19 Name of the last living province before moving into the present residence</p>

<p>Ask "Could you tell me the name of the last province you had lived before moving into this place?" record "name of the province."</p>

<p>If moving within the same province, record "name of the district." If moving from other countries, "record name of the country."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's previous province or country of residence.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 5+ living in present village or municipality for 4 years or less [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_PREVURB: Place of previous residence: rural/urban

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For person 5 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1974 (tiger year)

[Questions L16-L20 were asked of persons age 5 and over.]</p>

<p><svar v="TH80A419 TH80A420 TH80A421 TH80A422">If less than 5 years in L18
[Questions L19-L21 were asked of person who had been living in the present village or municipality for less than 5 years, per question L18.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="TH80A421">L20. For those who moved within Thailand from village or municipality
<div class="i1">[] 1 Village
[] 2 Municipality</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Village or sanitary district
2	Tesaban (municipality)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.18 Migration:</p>

<p>Migration means moving between villages or municipal areas within 5 years before the date of census.</p>

<p>Moving within the same municipal areas or villages is not regarded as migration.</p>

<p>Bangkok and Pattaya City are regarded as other municipal areas.</p>

<p>Column 18 - 21 Migration </p>

<p>Ask those who are 5 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1974 (Tiger year)</p>

<p>Column 18 </p>

<p>Ask "How long have you been living in this village/municipality?" </p>

<p>For those temporarily leaving for aboard and being there on the date of census, do not ask this column. </p>

<p>Record "number of years" the person has been living in the village/municipality as of the date of census. If that person has lived less than 1 year, record "0."</p>

<p>Columns 19 - 21 </p>

<p>Ask only the persons recorded 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or "X" in Column 18.</p>

<p>Column 19 Name of the last living province before moving into the present residence</p>

<p>Ask "Could you tell me the name of the last province you had lived before moving into this place?" record "name of the province."</p>

<p>If moving within the same province, record "name of the district." If moving from other countries, "record name of the country."</p>

<p>Column 20 </p>

<p>Ask only those who migrated within Thailand.</p>

<p>Ask "Have you moved from the village or municipality?" </p>

<p>If moving from the village, record 1 in _ corresponding to the line of the person being asked in this column.

If moving from the municipality, record 2 in _ corresponding to the line of the person being asked in this column.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person's place of previous residence in Thailand was rural or urban.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 5+ living in present village or municipality for less than 5 years, who moved within Thailand
[discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_RELIG: Religion

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Every Person

[Questions L13-L15 were asked of every person.]</p>

<p>L14. What is [respondent's] religion? ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Buddhist
2	Chinese Confucian
3	Islam
4	Christian
5	Hindu
6	Other
7	None
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Column 14 Religion</p>

<p>Ask "Let me know, [person's name], what is your religion?"</p>

<p>Record name of the religion held, e.g. If the religion held is Buddhism, record "Buddhism."

If the religion held is Muslim, record "Muslim." If no religion is held, record "No religion."</p>

<p>For children who cannot tell the religion, record the same religion as that of father.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_AGE: Age recoded

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year old
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55

56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94

95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98 or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age (recoded).

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_CHAWAY: Number of children ever born living elsewhere

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="TH80A423 TH80A424 TH80A425 TH80A426 TH80A432 TH80A433">For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968.
For ever-married women.
[Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="TH80A425" v="TH80A425 TH80A432 TH80A433">L24. Number of children who have ever been born living elsewhere __
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
20	20
26	26
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.21 Children Ever Born:</p>

<p>The children who live at birth even though the children have lived at a single moment after birth. </p>

<p>For infants who are not breathing at birth is classified as death before delivery and are not counted as children ever born.</p>

<p>Number of children ever born means the children who live at the delivery, and still living, or surviving until the time of census.</p>

<p>Number of children ever born excludes:</p>

<div class="i1">a) Children who are not breathing at birth or dead before delivery.
b) Aborted
c) Step son/daughter or foster son/daughter of the women.</div>Columns 22 - 29 </p>

<p>Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1968 (Monkey year)</p>

<p>Columns 22 - 25 </p>

<p>Ask only ever married women</p>

<p>Columns 23 -25 Children ever born (as at 0.00 hour of April 1, 1980)</p>

<p>Column 24 Number of children ever born who live in other places</p>

<p>Ask "How many of your children ever born who live in other places?"</p>

<p>Record number of children ever born who live in other places in __ corresponding to the line of the woman in this column.</p>

<p>If the women have no children ever born who live in __ other places, record "00" in corresponding to the line of the woman.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's number of children ever born currently living elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Females age 11+ who have ever been married [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="TH80A423 TH80A424 TH80A425 TH80A426 TH80A432 TH80A433">For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968.
For ever-married women.
[Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="TH80A424 TH80A432 TH80A433">L23. Number of children who have ever been born living in this household_
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="TH80A425" v="TH80A425 TH80A432 TH80A433">L24. Number of children who have ever been born living elsewhere_
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.21 Children Ever Born:</p>

<p>The children who live at birth even though the children have lived at a single moment after birth. </p>

<p>For infants who are not breathing at birth is classified as death before delivery and are not counted as children ever born.</p>

<p>Number of children ever born means the children who live at the delivery, and still living, or surviving until the time of census.</p>

<p>Number of children ever born excludes:</p>

<div class="i1">a) Children who are not breathing at birth or dead before delivery.
b) Aborted
c) Step son/daughter or foster son/daughter of the women.</div>Columns 22 - 29 </p>

<p>Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1968 (Monkey year)</p>

<p>Columns 22 - 25 </p>

<p>Ask only ever married women</p>

<p>Columns 23 -25 Children ever born (as at 0.00 hour of April 1, 1980)</p>

<p>Column 23 Number of children ever born in this household</p>

<p>Ask ever married women "Let me know, [person's name], how many of your children ever born?" </p>

<p>Record the number of children ever born who are living in the household corresponding to the line of the women being asked. </p>

<p>If the woman has not any child ever born at all, record "00" in __ corresponding to the line of the woman.</p>

<p>Column 24 Number of children ever born who live in other places</p>

<p>Ask "How many of your children ever born who live in other places?"</p>

<p>Record number of children ever born who live in other places in __ corresponding to the line of the woman in this column.</p>

<p>If the women have no children ever born who live in __ other places, record "00" in corresponding to the line of the woman.</p>

<p>Column 25 Number of children ever born who had died</p>

<p>Ask "How many of your children ever born who had died?" </p>

<p>Record number of children ever born who had died in __ corresponding to the line of the woman in this column.</p>

<p>If the women have no children ever born who had died, record "00" in corresponding to the line of the woman in this column.</p>

<p>In case of married women without children, record "00" in Columns 23, 24, and 25, all three columns.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's number of children ever born.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Females age 11+ who have ever been married [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_CHDEAD: Number of children ever born that died

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="TH80A423 TH80A424 TH80A425 TH80A426 TH80A432 TH80A433">For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968.
For ever-married women.
[Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="TH80A426" v="TH80A426 TH80A433">L25. Number of children who had been born who have died __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
20	20
21	21
22	22
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.21 Children Ever Born:

The children who live at birth even though the children have lived at a single moment after birth.

For infants who are not breathing at birth is classified as death before delivery and are not counted as children ever born.

Number of children ever born means the children who live at the delivery, and still living, or surviving until the time of census.

Number of children ever born excludes:

a) Children who are not breathing at birth or dead before delivery.
b) Aborted
c) Step son/daughter or foster son/daughter of the women.

Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1968 (Monkey year)

Columns 22 - 25

Ask only ever married women

Columns 23 -25 Children ever born (as at 0.00 hour of April 1, 1980)

Column 25 Number of children ever born who had died

Ask "How many of your children ever born who had died?"

<p>Record number of children ever born who had died in __ corresponding to the line of the woman in this column.</p>

<p>If the women have no children ever born who had died, record "00" in corresponding to the line of the woman in this column.</p>

<p>In case of married women without children, record "00" in Columns 23, 24, and 25, all three columns.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's number of children ever born that have since died.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Females age 11+ who have ever been married [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_CHHOME: Number of children ever born living at home

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="TH80A423 TH80A424 TH80A425 TH80A426 TH80A432 TH80A433">For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968.
For ever-married women.
[Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="TH80A424 TH80A432 TH80A433">L23. Number of children who have ever been born living in this household __
</sva r></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
25	25
26	26
27	27
29	29
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.21 Children Ever Born:

The children who live at birth even though the children have lived at a single moment after birth.

For infants who are not breathing at birth is classified as death before delivery and are not counted as children ever born.

Number of children ever born means the children who live at the delivery, and still living, or surviving until the time of census.

Number of children ever born excludes:

a) Children who are not breathing at birth or dead before delivery.
b) Aborted
c) Step son/daughter or foster son/daughter of the women.

Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1968 (Monkey year)

Columns 22 - 25

Ask only ever married women

Columns 23 -25 Children ever born (as at 0.00 hour of April 1, 1980)

Column 23 Number of children ever born in this household

Ask ever married women "Let me know, [person's name], how many of your children ever born?"

<p>Record the number of children ever born who are living in the household corresponding to the line of the women being asked. </p>

<p>If the woman has not any child ever born at all, record "00" in __ corresponding to the line of the woman.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's number of children ever born currently living at home.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Females age 11+ who have ever been married [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_CHSURV: Children still living

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="TH80A423 TH80A424 TH80A425 TH80A426 TH80A432 TH80A433">For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968.
For ever-married women.
[Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="TH80A424 TH80A432 TH80A433">L23. Number of children who have ever been born living in this household __
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="TH80A425" v="TH80A425 TH80A432 TH80A433">L24. Number of children who have ever been born living elsewhere __
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
21	21
23	23
24	24
26	26
27	27
28	28
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.21 Children Ever Born:

The children who live at birth even though the children have lived at a single moment after birth.

For infants who are not breathing at birth is classified as death before delivery and are not counted as children ever born.

Number of children ever born means the children who live at the delivery, and still living, or surviving until the time of census.

Number of children ever born excludes:

a) Children who are not breathing at birth or dead before delivery.
b) Aborted
c) Step son/daughter or foster son/daughter of the women.

Columns 22 - 29

Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1968 (Monkey year)

Columns 22 - 25

Ask only ever married women

Columns 23 -25 Children ever born (as at 0.00 hour of April 1, 1980)

Column 23 Number of children ever born in this household

Ask ever married women "Let me know, [person's name], how many of your children ever born?"

Record the number of children ever born who are living in the household corresponding to the line of the women being

asked. </p>

<p>If the woman has not any child ever born at all, record "00" in __ corresponding to the line of the woman.</p>

<p>Column 24 Number of children ever born who live in other places</p>

<p>Ask "How many of your children ever born who live in other places?"</p>

<p>Record number of children ever born who live in other places in __ corresponding to the line of the woman in this column.</p>

<p>If the women have no children ever born who live in __ other places, record "00" in corresponding to the line of the woman.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's number of children still living.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Females age 11+ who have ever been married [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_FAMPL: Family planning

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="TH80A423 TH80A424 TH80A425 TH80A426 TH80A432 TH80A433">For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968.
For ever-married women.
[Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="TH80A427">L26. Do you or your husband practice contraception?
<div class="i1">For currently married women in L9 and 50 years or age and lower.

[1 Yes
[2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.22 Birth Control/Contraception:</p>

<p>Any practice in order to prevent pregnancy, in other words, family planning.</p>

<p>[Page 28 is omitted.]</p>

<p>p. 29</p>

<p>Methods of Birth Control:

There are 6 methods, which are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Birth control pills - they come in a pack of 20-21 tablets or sometimes 28 tablets, which are taken orally every menstruation cycle.
2. Intra-uterine device or IUD - spring-shape like made of plastic. Insert into uterus to prevent from pregnancy.
3. Injection - use every 3 months. All the said methods are temporarily control and use in female only.
4. Female sterilization is a permanent birth control method for women.
5. Male sterilization is a permanent birth control method for men.
6. Others e.g. condom use, safety period practice, tablet for use in vagina etc.</div>Columns 22 - 29 </p>

<p>Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1968 (Monkey year)</p>

<p>Column 26 - 27 </p>

<p>Ask only women whose marital status is "married" and not older than 50.</p>

<p>Column 26 Birth Control</p>

<p>Ask "Let me know either you or your husband practices birth control?"</p>

<p>If "Yes," record 1 in _ corresponding to the line of the woman in this column.

If "No," record 2 in _ corresponding to the line of the woman in this column.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a currently married woman or her husband uses birth control methods.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Females age 11 to 50 currently married [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_FAMPLTP: Type of family planning

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="TH80A423 TH80A424 TH80A425 TH80A426 TH80A432 TH80A433">For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968.
For ever-married women.
[Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="TH80A427">L26. Do you or your husband practice contraception?
<div class="i1">For currently married women in L9 and 50 years or age and lower.

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="TH80A428">L27. If yes in L26, what method is used?
<div class="i1">[Question L27 was only asked to currently married women per L9 who are age 50 and lower and who practices or whose husband practices contraception, per L26.]

[] 1 Oral pills
[] 2 IUD
[] 3 Injection
[] 4 Female sterilization
[] 5 Male sterilization
[] 6 Other methods used</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	I.U.D.
3	Injection (DMPA)
4	Female sterilization
5	Male sterilization
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.22 Birth Control/Contraception:</p>

<p>Any practice in order to prevent pregnancy, in other words, family planning.</p>

<p>[Page 28 is omitted.]</p>

<p>p. 29</p>

<p>Methods of Birth Control:

There are 6 methods, which are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Birth control pills - they come in a pack of 20-21 tablets or sometimes 28 tablets, which are taken orally every menstruation cycle.
2. Intra-uterine device or IUD - spring-shape like made of plastic. Insert into uterus to prevent from pregnancy.
3. Injection - use every 3 months. All the said methods are temporarily control and use in female only.
4. Female sterilization is a permanent birth control method for women.
5. Male sterilization is a permanent birth control method for men.
6. Others e.g. condom use, safety period practice, tablet for use in vagina etc.</div>Columns 22 - 29 </p>

<p>Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1968 (Monkey year)</p>

<p>Column 26 - 27 </p>

<p>Ask only women whose marital status is "married" and not older than 50.</p>

<p>Column 26 Birth Control</p>

<p>Ask "Let me know either you or your husband practices birth control?"</p>

<p>If "Yes," record 1 in _ corresponding to the line of the woman in this column.

If "No," record 2 in _ corresponding to the line of the woman in this column.</p>

<p>Column 27 Methods of birth control </p>

<p>Ask this column only if Column 26 is recorded 1.</p>

<p>Ask "Let me know, [person's name], what the method(s) of birth control you are practicing?"</p>

<p>Record code(s) in _ corresponding to the line of the women.</p>

<div class="i1">- Birth control pills, record 1
- IUD, record 2
- Injection, record 3
- Women sterilization, record 4
- Male sterilization, record 5
- Methods other than the 5 aforementioned, record 6.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of family planning used by the female or her husband.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Females age 11 to 50 currently married and practicing family planning methods [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_OCCWK: Principal occupation last week

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="TH80A423 TH80A424 TH80A425 TH80A426 TH80A432 TH80A433">For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968.
For ever-married women.
[Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="TH80A429">L28. What job was [respondent] working in during last week?

<div class="i1">Specify kind of work i.e. typist, school teacher, accountant, farmer, etc.

Occupation last week (25-31 March 1980) ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Architects and engineers
002	Explorers, planners, and engineering technicians
003	Physical scientists and biological scientists
004	Veterinarians

005	Physicians and surgeons
006	Dentists
007	Nurses
008	Pharmacists and nutritionists
009	Medical technicians and public health personnel
010	Other health professionals and traditional medicine doctors
011	College, university, and higher education teaching professionals
012	Basic education teaching professionals
013	Lawyers, judges, and legal professionals
014	Sculptors, painters, and related artists
015	Composers, journalists, and related writers
016	Actors, musicians, and related artists
017	Librarians, social workers, and translators
018	Accountants
019	Statisticians, economists, and other social scientists
020	Other professionals not specified elsewhere
021	Religious teachers and related workers
022	Directors, stage designers, photographers of motion pictures
101	Executive workers
102	Managerial workers
103	Military personnel (except the retired soldiers or those who have not started working)
201	Mail clerks, mail distribution clerks, and merchandise and stock personnel
202	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
203	Accounting, financial, and related personnel
204	Machine controllers and operators
205	Railway station agents and other related workers
206	Ground and air transport controllers and related workers
207	Water transport agents and related workers
208	Telephone and telegram operators
209	Postal services employees and related workers
210	Other clerks not specified elsewhere
301	Managers, owners, and operators of wholesale trade, including directors and buyers
302	Managers, owners, and operators of retail trade, including directors and buyers
303	Sales representatives, real estate and insurance agents, and auctioneers
304	Street vendors and newspaper sellers
305	Sale workers, sale assistants, and related workers
306	Sale representatives of manufactures
401	Farmers and farm managers (including owners)
402	Workers in cattle and poultry farms and farm managers

403	Controllers or drivers of machines used in agriculture
404	Workers in animal farms
405	Agricultural laborers
406	Workers in rubber plantation
407	Forestry workers and related workers
408	Fishermen and related workers
409	Workers in fish farms
410	Hunters, trappers, and related workers
501	Controllers of machines used in mineral extractions and dynamites
502	Miners, quarrymen, and well drillers
503	Laborers in mines
601	Captains, ship controllers, and technicians
602	Train drivers and train technicians
603	Bus drivers
604	Taxi drivers and drivers of other public transports
605	Truck drivers
606	Drivers of animal vehicles, including vehicles that use human workforce
607	Deck sailors and crews
608	Train keepers
609	Ground transport equipment operators
610	Transport equipment operators not classified elsewhere
611	Aircrafts pilots and engineers
701	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers, and related workers
702	Dressmakers, other textiles makers, and related workers
703	Shoe makers and other leather products makers
704	Metal moulders, iron-metal, and related workers
705	Watch makers and assemblers of precision instruments
706	Jewelry and precious metal workers
707	Steel makers, instrument makers, and machine operators
708	Plumbers and pipe fitters
709	Welders and tinsmiths
710	Sheet metal workers and structural metal preparers
711	Electrical fitters, electronic fitters, radio and television repairmen
712	Directors of radio and television broadcast and electrical technicians not specified elsewhere
713	Carpenters and furniture makers
714	Machine operators for wood work
715	Handcraft workers in wood, not classified elsewhere
716	Painters and building decorators
717	Brick layers, masons, tile layers, and construction workers not specified elsewhere

718	Paper printing, film printing, and related workers
719	Glass makers, potters, and related workers
720	Rice grinders, millers, and related workers
721	Bakers, candy makers, and workers in food and beverage industries
722	Slaughterers and meat preparers
723	Food preserving and processing workers not specified elsewhere
724	Workers in chemical process and other related processes
725	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers
726	Basket weavers and related workers
727	Other craftsmen and production workers not specified elsewhere
728	Packaging, labeling, and stamping workers including operators of packing and labeling machines
729	Controllers and operators of machines used in construction
730	Workers in product shipping process
731	Other laborers not classified elsewhere
801	Policemen, investigators, and firefighters
802	Security guards
803	Owners and managers of restaurants, hotels, lodging places, and entertaining places
804	Chefs, waiters, and restaurant service workers
805	Travel attendants (for ships, trains, and aircrafts)
806	Service workers in hotels, lodging places, and entertaining places
807	Domestic helpers, baby sitters, and maids
808	Hairdresser, barbers, and related workers
809	Laundry workers excluding domestic helpers
810	Superintendents
811	Professional athletes and the like
812	Astrologers and other service workers not classified elsewhere
813	Owners and managers of daycares
901	Workers not classifiable by occupation (unknown)
997	Not working
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.23 Job:</p>

<p>A job that can fall into any following categories:</p>

<div class="i1">3.23.1 A job with a return in cash or in kind e.g., food, clothes, commodity. In cash maybe paid on monthly, weekly, daily, or per piece of products basis.
2.23.2 A job with a return in any dividend forms e.g., trading of industrial factory.
3.23.3 Family business job without salary/wages or profits. Family members work as employers or self-employed entrepreneurs.</div>3.24 Occupation:</p>

<p>A regular job that one is working e.g. statistician, journalist, rural school teacher, horticulturalist, rice farmers.</p>

<p>3.25 Main Occupation</p>

<p>Means a job that one spends most of the time within a specified period of time or refers to as.</p>

<div class="i1">3.25.1 Main occupation within 7 days before the date of census (25-31 March 1980) means a job that one spends most of his/her time between 25-30 March 1980.
3.25.2 Last year main occupation (April 1979 - March 1980) means a job on which one spent most of her/his time between April 1979 - March 1980</div><p>To decide which the main occupation is, there are criteria to be considered as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">a) A job that one spends more time than any other job.
b) A job that one can earn more while spending the same time.
c) Let the interviewee decide which is her/ his main occupation, in case that s/he spends the same time and earns the same income on the job.</div>Columns 22 - 29 </p>

<p>Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1968 (Monkey year)</p>

<p>Column 28 Occupation in last 7 days before the date of census (March 25
- 31, 1980)</p>

<p>Ask "What have you been doing for a living in last 7 days (March 25 - 31, 1980)?"</p>

<p>Record occupation of the interviewee between March 25 - 31, 1980 specifically, e.g. electric appliances sale man, teacher of P4, principal, furniture carpenter, rice carrying laborer, servant, etc.</p>

<p>Do not record government services, trading, or employee because it is not specific.</p>

<p>Those who have more than one occupation, record only one:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Occupation they spent most of their time in last 7 days.
2. If they spent equal time in two occupations, record the occupation they earned more income.</div>p. 78</p>

<p>In case that the interviewees have their permanent job e.g., a teacher of a public school or employee of a company:</p>

<div class="i1">1. In last 7 days (March 25-31, 1980) they did not work because of sickness or on annual leave, their occupations in last 7 days are their permanent occupations.
2. In last 7 days (March 25 - 31, 1980) they spent more time doing jobs other than their permanent jobs e.g. handicraft in last 7 days before the date of census, their occupations in last 7 days before the date of census are "handicraft maker."</div><p>For those who have no permanent job e.g., rice carrying laborer, vender, in last 7 days they have not worked, their occupations in last 7 days before the date of census are "jobless."</p>

<p>Those who did not work e.g., retired officers living on pension, moneylender living on interest, are regarded as "jobless" in this Column.</p>

<p>If the interviewees do not know the occupation of the persons in question, but know they have worked, record "work, do not know occupation".</p>

<p>Again, occupation in last 7 days before the date of census of a person may be the same as, or different from, permanent occupation in last year round (Column 10).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's principal occupation last week.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 11+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_WRKREASN: Reason for not working**Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="TH80A423 TH80A424 TH80A425 TH80A426 TH80A432 TH80A433">For person 11 years and older or those who were born before and in the year 1968.
For ever-married women.
[Questions L22-L25 were asked of women age 11 and over who have ever been married.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="TH80A429">L28. What job was [respondent] working in during last week?

<div class="i1">Specify kind of work i.e. typist, school teacher, accountant, farmer, etc.

Occupation last week (25-31 March 1980) ____</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="TH80A430">L29. Reason for not working ____

<div class="i1">If 'not work' in column 28.

Example: looking for work, student, aged/disability, waiting for farm season, homemaker, retired official, etc.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Looking for work, inexperienced
02	Looking for work, experienced worker
03	Waiting for farm season
04	Housewife
05	Student
06	Disabled, ill, aged person
07	Priest, nun
08	Prisoner, on welfare
09	Income recipient
10	Not looking, waiting for job transfer
11	Not looking, discouraged
12	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.23 Job:</p>

<p>A job that can fall into any following categories:</p>

<div class="i1">3.23.1 A job with a return in cash or in kind e.g., food, clothes, commodity. In cash maybe paid on monthly, weekly, daily, or per piece of products basis.
2.23.2 A job with a return in any dividend forms e.g., trading of industrial factory.
3.23.3 Family business job without salary/wages or profits. Family members work as employers or self-employed entrepreneurs.</div>3.24 Occupation:</p>

<p>A regular job that one is working e.g. statistician, journalist, rural school teacher, horticulturalist, rice farmers.</p>

<p>Columns 22 - 29 </p>

<p>Ask those who are 11 years old and over, or who were born before or in 1968 (Monkey year)</p>

<p>Column 28 Occupation in last 7 days before the date of census (March 25
- 31, 1980)</p>

<p>Ask "What have you been doing for a living in last 7 days (March 25 - 31, 1980)?"</p>

<p>Record occupation of the interviewee between March 25 - 31, 1980 specifically, e.g. electric appliances sale man, teacher of P4, principal, furniture carpenter, rice carrying laborer, servant, etc.</p>

<p>Do not record government services, trading, or employee because it is not specific.</p>

<p>Those who have more than one occupation, record only one:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Occupation they spent most of their time in last 7 days.
2. If they spent equal time in two occupations, record the occupation they earned more income.</div>p. 78</p>

<p>In case that the interviewees have their permanent job e.g., a teacher of a public school or employee of a company:</p>

<div class="i1">1. In last 7 days (March 25-31, 1980) they did not work because of sickness or on annual leave, their occupations in last 7 days are their permanent occupations.
2. In last 7 days (March 25 - 31, 1980) they spent more time doing jobs other than their permanent jobs e.g. handicraft in last 7 days before the date of census, their occupations in last 7 days before the date of census are "handicraft maker."</div><p>For those who have no permanent job e.g., rice carrying laborer, vender, in last 7 days they have not worked, their occupations in last 7 days before the date of census are "jobless."</p>

<p>Those who did not work e.g., retired officers living on pension, moneylender living on interest, are regarded as "jobless" in this Column.</p>

<p>If the interviewees do not know the occupation of the persons in question, but know they have worked, record "work, do not know occupation".</p>

<p>Again, occupation in last 7 days before the date of census of a person may be the same as, or different from, permanent occupation in last year round (Column 10).</p>

<p>Column 29 Reasons for not working</p>

<p>Ask only those recorded "Do not work" in Column 28.</p>

<p>Ask "Let me know why you do not work?"</p>

<p>Record the reasons. In case that the person is jobless or has no occupation, e.g.</p>

<div class="i1">- looking for a job
- waiting for growing season
- doing household chore
- being a student
- old age, disability
- millionaire, millionaires</div>p. 79<div class="i1">- retired officer living on pension
- monkhood
- etc.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for not working.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Persons age 11+ who were not working last week [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_DURMAR: Duration of marriage

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64

65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
83	83
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's duration of marriage.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: Females age 11+ who have ever been married [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TH1980A_PERWT: Person weight

Data file: THA1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 4 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person weight.

UNIVERSE

Thailand 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 4 implied decimal places

study_resources

questionnaires

1980 Population and Housing Census. Form 2 (Enumeration Form)

title 1980 Population and Housing Census. Form 2 (Enumeration Form)
 authors National Statistical Office
 date 1980-04-01
 country Thailand
 language English
 publishers National Statistical Office
 filename th1980ef_thailand_enumeration_forms.en.th.pdf

technical_documents

Occupation Code. PHC 1980

title Occupation Code. PHC 1980
 authors National Statistical Office
 date 1980-04-01
 country Thailand
 language Thai
 publishers National Statistical Office
 filename th1980cb_thailand_occupational_codebook.th.pdf

Instruction on Population and Housing Census, April 1980

title Instruction on Population and Housing Census, April 1980
 authors National Statistical Office, Office of the Prime Minister
 date 1980-04-01
 country Thailand
 language English
 publishers National Statistical Office, Office of the Prime Minister
 filename enum_instruct_th1980.pdf
